

# Synopsis of RFCS Projects 2015 – 2018

Projects co-financed by the European Union Research Fund for Coal and Steel

3 July 2018



Research and Innovation

## Table of content

## Projects listed by Year and by Number

| Project Number | Technical Group | Project Acronym      | Page      |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| 800774 (2018)  | TGC2            | MEGAPlus             | 28        |
| 800771 (2018)  | TGS1            | SPARERIB             | 47        |
| 800769 (2018)  | TGS5            | HIGHSPEEDGALVANIZING | 90        |
| 800763 (2018)  | TGS7            | HSSF                 | 116       |
| 800762 (2018)  | TGS9            | ECOSLAG              | 165       |
| 800757 (2018)  | TGC1            | HYDROCOAL PLUS       | 13        |
| 800748 (2018)  | TGS4            | MASTERINGROLLSII     | 76        |
| 800746 (2018)  | TGS4            | FASTLOROLL           | 77        |
| 800732 (2018)  | TGS8            | SCHEDULE             | 130       |
| 800730 (2018)  | TGS4            | FLATBEND             | 78        |
| 800726 (2018)  | TGS7            | STEEL S4 EV          | 117       |
| 800711 (2018)  | TGC1            | PICTO                | 12        |
| 800699 (2018)  | TGS8            | DISSIPABLE           | 131       |
| 800693 (2018)  | TGS6            | CRASHTOUGH           | 100       |
| 800689 (2018)  | TGC1            | I2MON                | 14        |
| 800687 (2018)  | TGS8            | DESDEMONA            | 132       |
| 800679 (2018)  | TGS4            | RADIFLAT             | 79        |
| 800677 (2018)  | TGS9            | NEWTECH4STEEEL       | 166       |
| 800672 (2018)  | TGS4            | FLEXGAP              | 80        |
| 800659 (2018)  | TGC2            | I3UPGRADE            | 29        |
| 800657 (2018)  | TGS9            | CYBERMAN4.0          | 167       |
| 800654 (2018)  | TGS9            | WHAM                 | 168       |
| 800649 (2018)  | TGS7            | WARMLIGHT            | 118       |
| 800644 (2018)  | TGS3            | ΡΜΑΡΙΑ               | 69        |
| 800643 (2018)  | TGS1            | LOWCARBONFUTURE      | 48        |
| 799787 (2018)  | TGS7            | LIGHTTECH            | 119       |
| 799295 (2018)  | TGS3            | CONSOLCAST           | 70        |
| 796585 (2018)  | IGC2            | LIG2LIQ              | 30        |
| 794369 (2018)  | IGC3            | COALTECH2051         | 39        |
| 793505 (2018)  | IGS9            | WISEST               | 169       |
| 788552 (2018)  | TGS9            | QUALITY4.0           | 170       |
| 754205 (2017)  | TGCI            | ROCD                 | 15        |
| 754200 (2017)  | IGSI            |                      | 49        |
| 754198 (2017)  |                 |                      | 133       |
| 754197 (2017)  | TCS2            |                      | 58        |
| 754100 (2017)  |                 |                      | /1        |
| 754165 (2017)  | TG038           |                      | 134       |
| 754105 (2017)  | TGS7            |                      | 16        |
| 754144 (2017)  | TGSS            | NOSTICKBOLLS         | 120       |
| 754130 (2017)  | TGS3            | SUPPORT-CAST         | 91<br>72  |
| 754113 (2017)  | TGS2            | SUPERCHARGEEAE       | 12        |
| 754102 (2017)  | TGSR            | STEFIWAR             | 39<br>125 |
| 754092 (2017)  | TGS8            | GRISPE PLUS          | 136       |
| 754077 (2017)  | TGC1            | METHENERGY PILIS     | 17        |
|                | 1001            |                      | 1/        |

| 754072 (2017) | TGS8 | LOCAFIPLUS       | 137 |  |  |
|---------------|------|------------------|-----|--|--|
| 754071 (2017) | TGS4 | INFIRE           | 81  |  |  |
| 754070 (2017) | TGS6 | STEELSECO 101    |     |  |  |
| 754064 (2017) | TGS2 | OXYMON           | 60  |  |  |
| 754060 (2017) | TGC3 | COALBYPRO        | 40  |  |  |
| 754055 (2017) | TGS1 | DUMICO           | 50  |  |  |
| 754048 (2017) | TGS8 | EQUALJOINTS-PLUS | 138 |  |  |
| 754032 (2017) | TGC3 | FLEX FLORES      | 41  |  |  |
| 753993 (2017) | TGS8 | ANGELHY          | 139 |  |  |
| 753592 (2017) | TGS9 | TRACKOPT         | 171 |  |  |
| 752504 (2017) | TGC1 | PRASS III        | 18  |  |  |
| 751583 (2017) | TGS8 | STABFI           | 141 |  |  |
| 751360 (2017) | TGS6 | HPDCSTEEL        | 102 |  |  |
| 749959 (2017) | TGS8 | INNO3DJOINTS     | 142 |  |  |
| 749918 (2017) | TGS6 | LIGHTCHASSIS     | 103 |  |  |
| 749809 (2017) | TGS1 | ACTISLAG         | 51  |  |  |
| 749632 (2017) | TGS5 | DUPLEXWASTE      | 92  |  |  |
| 748878 (2017) | TGS9 | DISSI2M          | 172 |  |  |
| 748632 (2017) | TGC1 | INDIRES          | 19  |  |  |
| 747847 (2017) | TGS8 | PROGRESS         | 143 |  |  |
| 747346 (2017) | TGS7 | LEAFSLIM         | 121 |  |  |
| 747266 (2017) | TGS7 | INNOFAT          | 122 |  |  |
| 745982 (2017) | TGS8 | FASTCOLD         | 144 |  |  |
| 743504 (2017) | TGS8 | STROBE           | 145 |  |  |
| 741659 (2017) | TGC2 | ESTIVAL          | 31  |  |  |
| 710078 (2016) | TGC2 | INNOWATREAT      | 32  |  |  |
| 710068 (2016) | TGS8 | SBRIPLUS         | 146 |  |  |
| 710066 (2016) | TGS9 | DROMOSPLAN       | 173 |  |  |
| 710040 (2016) | TGS8 | REDUCE           | 148 |  |  |
| 709976 (2016) | TGC3 | NIBALO725        | 42  |  |  |
| 709962 (2016) | TGS8 | DURAMECH         | 149 |  |  |
| 709954 (2016) | TGC3 | DP700-PHASE 1    | 43  |  |  |
| 709936 (2016) | TGS8 | OPTOSTEEL        | 150 |  |  |
| 709923 (2016) | TGS2 | OSCANEAF         | 61  |  |  |
| 709920 (2016) | TGS4 | REDUWEARGUID     | 82  |  |  |
| 709892 (2016) | TGS8 | HOLLOSSTAB       | 151 |  |  |
| 709868 (2016) | TGC1 | CERES            | 20  |  |  |
| 709855 (2016) | TGS6 | HIGHQP           | 104 |  |  |
| 709830 (2016) | TGS3 | SHELL-THICK      | 73  |  |  |
| 709828 (2016) | TGS6 | MILDROLLING      | 105 |  |  |
| 709816 (2016) | TGS1 | STACKMONITOR     | 52  |  |  |
| 709807 (2016) | TGS8 | LASTEICON        | 152 |  |  |
| 709803 (2016) | TGS6 | NANOFORM         | 106 |  |  |
| 709782 (2016) | TGS8 | OUTBURST         | 153 |  |  |
| 709755 (2016) | TGS6 | OPTIQPAP         | 107 |  |  |
| 709741 (2016) | TGC2 | PROMOTEE         | 33  |  |  |
| 709740 (2016) | TGS2 | DISSTEC          | 62  |  |  |
| 709711 (2016) | TGS6 | TOOLKIT          | 108 |  |  |
| 709694 (2016) | TGS5 | MACO PILOT       | 93  |  |  |
| 709669 (2016) | TGS9 | CYBER-POS        | 174 |  |  |
| 709629 (2016) | TGC3 | FLEXICAL         | 44  |  |  |

| 709620 (2016)      | TGS2 | PERMONLIST 63     |     |  |
|--------------------|------|-------------------|-----|--|
| 709607 (2016)      | TGS6 | TIANOBAIN         | 109 |  |
| 709601 (2016)      | TGS7 | ULTRASLIM         | 123 |  |
| 709600 (2016)      | TGS8 | PUREST            | 154 |  |
| 709553 (2016)      | TGS9 | ROBOHARSH         | 175 |  |
| 709526 (2016)      | TGS8 | REFOS             | 155 |  |
| 709504 (2016)      | TGS4 | ROLLOILFREE       | 83  |  |
| 709493 (2016)      | TGC2 | DIRPRIMCOAL       | 34  |  |
| 709435 (2016)      | TGS5 | HIJETROD PILOT    | 94  |  |
| 709434 (2016)      | TGS8 | INNOSEIS          | 156 |  |
| 709424 (2016)      | TGS1 | DEPREX            | 53  |  |
| 709418 (2016)      | TGS6 | MUSTMEF           | 110 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00031 | TGS2 | SIMULEAF          | 64  |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00030 | TGS9 | AUTOADAPT         | 176 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00029 | TGS9 | GASNET            | 177 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00028 | TGS9 | POWGETEG          | 178 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00027 | TGS9 | PREVENTSECDUST    | 179 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00025 | TGS8 | PROLIFE           | 157 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00024 | TGS8 | JABACO            | 158 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00023 | TGS8 | NEWREBAR          | 159 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00022 | TGS8 | FREEDAM           | 160 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00021 | TGS8 | SHOWTIME          | 161 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00020 | TGS8 | SLIMAPP           | 162 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00019 | TGS7 | EFFIPRESS         | 124 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00018 | TGS7 | ICUT              | 125 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00017 | TGS7 | HOTFORM           | 126 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00016 | TGS7 | JOININGTWIP       | 127 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00015 | TGS6 | LIGHTOUGH         | 111 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00014 | TGS6 | INCROHSS          | 112 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00013 | TGS6 | PRETICONTROL      | 113 |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00012 | TGS5 | ORSC              | 95  |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00011 | TGS5 | MICROCORR         | 96  |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00010 | TGS5 | IMMARS            | 97  |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00009 | TGS4 | LASER4ROLLS       | 84  |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00008 | TGS4 | INFOMAP           | 85  |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00007 | TGS4 | MICROCONTROL-PLUS | 86  |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00006 | TGS4 | MANCOOL           | 87  |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00005 | TGS2 | LEANSTORY         | 65  |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00004 | TGS2 | DYNSTIR           | 6   |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00002 | TGS1 | ALCIRC            | 54  |  |
| RFSR-CT-2015-00001 | TGS1 | OPTIBLAFINS       | 55  |  |
| RFSP-CT-2015-00026 | TGS9 | PLANTTEMP         | 180 |  |
| RFCR-CT-2015-00007 | TGC2 | BINGO             | 35  |  |
| RFCR-CT-2015-00006 | TGC2 | SUPERCOAL         | 36  |  |
| RFCR-CT-2015-00005 | TGC1 | MAPROC            | 21  |  |
| RFCR-CT-2015-00004 | TGC1 | MERIDA            | 22  |  |
| RFCR-CT-2015-00003 | TGC1 | BEWEXMIN          | 23  |  |
| RFCR-CT-2015-00002 | TGC1 | STAMS             | 24  |  |
| RFCR-CT-2015-00001 | TGC1 | SLOPES            | 25  |  |

## Table of content

## Projects listed by Acronym

| Ducient A morning    | Technical Crown | Project Number     | Daea |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------|
| r rojeci Acronym     | Technical Group | Frojeci inumber    | Page |
| ACTISLAG             | TGS1            | 749809 (2017)      | 51   |
| ALCIRC               | TGS1            | RFSR-CT-2015-00002 | 54   |
| ANGELHY              | TGS8            | 753993 (2017)      | 139  |
| AUTOADAPT            | TGS9            | RFSR-CT-2015-00030 | 176  |
| BEWEXMIN             | TGC1            | RFCR-CT-2015-00003 | 23   |
| BINGO                | TGC2            | RFCR-CT-2015-00007 | 35   |
| CERES                | TGC1            | 709868 (2016)      | 20   |
| COALBYPRO            | TGC3            | 754060 (2017)      | 40   |
| COALTECH2051         | TGC3            | 794369 (2018)      | 39   |
| CONSOLCAST           | TGS3            | 799295 (2018)      | 70   |
| CRASHTOUGH           | TGS6            | 800693 (2018)      | 100  |
| CYBERMAN4.0          | TGS9            | 800657 (2018)      | 167  |
| CYBER-POS            | TGS9            | 709669 (2016)      | 174  |
| DEPREX               | TGS1            | 709424 (2016)      | 53   |
| DESDEMONA            | TGS8            | 800687 (2018)      | 132  |
| DIRPRIMCOAL          | TGC2            | 709493 (2016)      | 34   |
| DISSI2M              | TGS9            | 748878 (2017)      | 172  |
| DISSIPABLE           | TGS8            | 800699 (2018)      | 131  |
| DISSTEC              | TGS2            | 709740 (2016)      | 62   |
| DP700-PHASE 1        | TGC3            | 709954 (2016)      | 43   |
| DROMOSPLAN           | TGS9            | 710066 (2016)      | 173  |
| DUMICO               | TGS1            | 754055 (2017)      | 50   |
| DUPLEXWASTE          | TGS5            | 749632 (2017)      | 92   |
| DURAMECH             | TGS8            | 709962 (2016)      | 149  |
| DYNSTIR              | TGS2            | RFSR-CT-2015-00004 | 66   |
| ECOSLAG              | TGS9            | 800762 (2018)      | 165  |
| EFFIPRESS            | TGS7            | RFSR-CT-2015-00019 | 124  |
| EQUALJOINTS-PLUS     | TGS8            | 754048 (2017)      | 138  |
| ESTIVAL              | TGC2            | 741659 (2017)      | 31   |
| FASTCOLD             | TGS8            | 745982 (2017)      | 144  |
| FASTLOROLL           | TGS4            | 800746 (2018)      | 77   |
| FINES2EAF            | TGS2            | 754197 (2017)      | 58   |
| FLATBEND             | TGS4            | 800730 (2018)      | 78   |
| FLEX FLORES          | TGC3            | 754032 (2017)      | 41   |
| FLEXGAP              | TGS4            | 800672 (2018)      | 80   |
| FLEXICAL             | TGC3            | 709629 (2016)      | 44   |
| FREEDAM              | TGS8            | RFSR-CT-2015-00022 | 160  |
| GASNET               | TGS9            | RFSR-CT-2015-00029 | 177  |
| GRISPE PLUS          | TGS8            | 754092 (2017)      | 136  |
| HAIR                 | TGS8            | 754185 (2017)      | 134  |
| HIGHQP               | TGS6            | 709855 (2016)      | 104  |
| HIGHSPEEDGALVANIZING | TGS5            | 800769 (2018)      | 90   |
| HIJETROD PILOT       | TGS5            | 709435 (2016)      | 94   |
| HOLLOSSTAB           | TGS8            | 709892 (2016)      | 151  |

| HOTFORM           | TGS7 | RFSR-CT-2015-00017 | 126 |
|-------------------|------|--------------------|-----|
| HPDCSTEEL         | TGS6 | 751360 (2017)      | 102 |
| HYDROCOAL PLUS    | TGC1 | 800757 (2018)      | 13  |
| HSSF              | TGS7 | 800763 (2018)      | 116 |
| I2MON             | TGC1 | 800689 (2018)      | 14  |
| I3UPGRADE         | TGC2 | 800659 (2018)      | 29  |
| ICUT              | TGS7 | RFSR-CT-2015-00018 | 125 |
| IMMARS            | TGS5 | RFSR-CT-2015-00010 | 97  |
| INCROHSS          | TGS6 | RFSR-CT-2015-00014 | 112 |
| INDIRES           | TGC1 | 748632 (2016)      | 19  |
| INESI             | TGC1 | 754169 (2017)      | 16  |
| INFIRE            | TGS4 | 754071 (2017)      | 81  |
| ΙΝFΟΜΑΡ           | TGS4 | RFSR-CT-2015-00008 | 85  |
| INNO3DJOINTS      | TGS8 | 749959 (2017)      | 142 |
| INNOFAT           | TGS7 | 747266 (2017)      | 122 |
| INNOSEIS          | TGS8 | 709434 (2016)      | 156 |
| INNOWATREAT       | TGC2 | 710078 (2016)      | 32  |
| JABACO            | TGS8 | RFSR-CT-2015-00024 | 158 |
| JOININGTWIP       | TGS7 | RFSR-CT-2015-00016 | 127 |
| LASER4ROLLS       | TGS4 | RFSR-CT-2015-00009 | 84  |
| LASTEICON         | TGS8 | 709807 (2016)      | 152 |
| LEAFSLIM          | TGS7 | 747346 (2017)      | 121 |
| LEANSTORY         | TGS2 | RFSR-CT-2015-00005 | 65  |
| LIG2LIQ           | TGC2 | 796585 (2018)      | 30  |
| LIGHTCHASSIS      | TGS6 | 749918 (2017)      | 103 |
| LIGHTTECH         | TGS7 | 799787 (2018)      | 119 |
| LIGHTOUGH         | TGS6 | RFSR-CT-2015-00015 | 111 |
| LOCAFIPLUS        | TGS8 | 754072 (2017)      | 137 |
| LOWCARBONFUTURE   | TGS1 | 800643 (2018)      | 48  |
| MACO PILOT        | TGS5 | 709694 (2016)      | 93  |
| MANCOOL           | TGS4 | RFSR-CT-2015-00006 | 87  |
| MAPROC            | TGC1 | RFCR-CT-2015-00005 | 21  |
| MASTERINGROLLSII  | TGS4 | 800748 (2018)      | 76  |
| MEGAPlus          | TGC2 | 800774 (2018)      | 28  |
| MERIDA            | TGC1 | RFCR-CT-2015-00004 | 22  |
| METHENERGY PLUS   | TGC1 | 754077 (2017)      | 17  |
| MICROCONTROL-PLUS | TGS4 | RFSR-CT-2015-00007 | 86  |
| MICROCORR         | TGS5 | RFSR-CT-2015-00011 | 96  |
| MILDROLLING       | TGS6 | 709828 (2016)      | 105 |
| MUSTMEF           | TGS6 | 709418 (2016)      | 110 |
| NANOFORM          | TGS6 | 709803 (2016)      | 106 |
| NEWREBAR          | TGS8 | RFSR-CT-2015-00023 | 159 |
| NEWTECH4STEEEL    | TGS9 | 800677 (2018)      | 166 |
| NIBALO725         | TGC3 | 709976 (2016)      | 42  |
| NNEWFLUX          | TGS3 | 754186 (2017)      | 71  |
| NOSTICKROLLS      | TGS5 | 754144 (2017)      | 91  |
| OPTIBLAFINS       | TGS1 | RFSR-CT-2015-00001 | 55  |
| OPTIQPAP          | TGS6 | 709755 (2016)      | 107 |
| OPTOSTEEL         | TGS8 | 709936 (2016)      | 150 |
| ORSC              | TGS5 | RFSR-CT-2015-00012 | 95  |
| OSCANEAF          | TGS2 | 709923 (2016)      | 61  |

| OUTBURST       | TGS8 | 709782 (2016)      | 153 |
|----------------|------|--------------------|-----|
| OXYMON         | TGS2 | 754064 (2017)      | 60  |
| PERMONLIST     | TGS2 | 709620 (2016)      | 63  |
| РІСТО          | TGC1 | 800711 (2018)      | 12  |
| PLANTTEMP      | TGS9 | RFSP-CT-2015-00026 | 180 |
| ΡΜΑΡΙΑ         | TGS3 | 800644 (2018)      | 69  |
| POWGETEG       | TGS9 | RFSR-CT-2015-00028 | 178 |
| PRASS III      | TGC1 | 752504 (2017)      | 18  |
| PRETICONTROL   | TGS6 | RFSR-CT-2015-00013 | 113 |
| PREVENTSECDUST | TGS9 | RFSR-CT-2015-00027 | 179 |
| PROGRESS       | TGS8 | 747847 (2017)      | 143 |
| PROLIFE        | TGS8 | RFSR-CT-2015-00025 | 157 |
| PROMOTEE       | TGC2 | 709741 (2016)      | 33  |
| PUREST         | TGS8 | 709600 (2016)      | 154 |
| QUALITY4.0     | TGS9 | 788552 (2018)      | 170 |
| RADIFLAT       | TGS4 | 800679 (2018)      | 79  |
| REDUCE         | TGS8 | 710040 (2016)      | 148 |
| REDUWEARGUID   | TGS4 | 709920 (2016)      | 82  |
| REFOS          | TGS8 | 709526 (2016)      | 155 |
| REMOCOAL       | TGS1 | 754200 (2017)      | 49  |
| ROBOHARSH      | TGS9 | 709553 (2016)      | 175 |
| ROCD           | TGC1 | 754205 (2017)      | 15  |
| ROLLOILFREE    | TGS4 | 709504 (2016)      | 83  |
| SBRIPLUS       | TGS8 | 710068 (2016)      | 146 |
| SCHEDULE       | TGS8 | 800732 (2018)      | 130 |
| SHELL-THICK    | TGS3 | 709830 (2016)      | 73  |
| SHOWTIME       | TGS8 | RFSR-CT-2015-00021 | 161 |
| SIMULEAF       | TGS2 | RFSR-CT-2015-00031 | 64  |
| SPARERIB       | TGS1 | 800771 (2018)      | 47  |
| STEEL S4 EV    | TGS7 | 800726 (2018)      | 117 |
| SLIMAPP        | TGS8 | RFSR-CT-2015-00020 | 162 |
| SLOPES         | TGC1 | RFCR-CT-2015-00001 | 25  |
| STABFI         | TGS8 | 751583 (2017)      | 141 |
| STACKMONITOR   | TGS1 | 709816 (2016)      | 52  |
| STAMS          | TGC1 | RFCR-CT-2015-00002 | 24  |
| STEELSECO      | TGS6 | 754070 (2017)      | 101 |
| STEELWAR       | TGS8 | 754102 (2017)      | 135 |
| STIFFCRANK     | TGS7 | 754155 (2017)      | 120 |
| STROBE         | TGS8 | 743504 (2017)      | 145 |
| SUPERCHARGEEAF | TGS2 | 754113 (2017)      | 59  |
| SUPERCOAL      | TGC2 | RFCR-CT-2015-00006 | 36  |
| SUPPORT-CAST   | TGS3 | 754130 (2017)      | 72  |
| TIANOBAIN      | TGS6 | 709607 (2016)      | 109 |
| TOOLKIT        | TGS6 | 709711 (2016)      | 108 |
| ТКАСКОРТ       | TGS9 | 753592 (2017)      | 171 |
| TRAFIR         | TGS8 | 754198 (2017)      | 133 |
| ULTRASLIM      | TGS7 | 709601 (2016)      | 123 |
| WARMLIGHT      | TGS7 | 800649 (2018)      | 118 |
| WHAM           | TGS9 | 800654 (2018)      | 168 |
| WISEST         | TGS9 | 793505 (2018)      | 169 |

## **Technical Group Coal 1**

# Coal mining operation, mine infrastructure and management, unconventional use of coal deposits

#### The scope TGC1 includes:

- Modern techniques for surveying deposits
- Integrated mine planning
- Highly efficient, largely automated excavation and mining technologies corresponding to the geological characteristics of EU hard coal deposits
- Appropriate support technologies
- Transport systems
- Power supply services, communication and information, transmission, monitoring and process control system
- Health and safety in mines, gas control, ventilation and air conditioning, occupational health safety
- Reduction of greenhouse emissions from coal deposits
- Return to the mine of mining waste, fly ash, desulphurisation, other forms of waste
- Refurbishment of waste heaps and the industrial use of residues from coal production and consumption
- Protection of water tables and the purification of mine drainage water
- Protection of surface installation against the effects of subsidence in the short and long term CO2 geological storage
- Upgrading coal deposits; coal bed methane, enhanced coal bed methane, underground gasification, others



| 800711 (2018)  | РІСТО   |                      |              |                      |            |  |  |  |
|--|---|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------|--|--|--|
|  | Production face envi  | ronmental risk minim | isation in d | coal and lignite mi  | ines       |  |  |  |
|  |   |                      |              |                      |            |  |  |  |
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research             | Dui          | ration (months)      | 36         |  |  |  |
|  | Total Budget  | € 2,467,612          | Sta          | rt Date              | 01/09/2018 |  |  |  |
|  | EU Contribution   | € 1,480,567          | Enc          | date                 | 31/08/2021 |  |  |  |
| Abstract   | Abstract The main objective of the PICTO project proposed is to develop an ICT system to eliminate or minimise undesired and unplanned production stoppages due to increased gas emissions at coal faces through the use of Integrated production process and environmental monitoring and control systems". The project objective will be achieved through: • Systematic testing and monitoring of underground gas emission and ventilation conditions at faces and numerical modelling to optimise face monitoring and environmental control designs. • Systematic monitoring of gas drainage performance of drainage boreholes and numerical modelling to optimise face and tailgate gas monitoring and environmental control designs • Development of an ICT software tool and demonstration of the control procedures. |                      |              |                      |            |  |  |  |
| Coordinator  |   |                      | Country      | Scientific person in | charge     |  |  |  |
| INSTYTUT MECHANIKI GOROTWORU - POLSKIEJ AKADEMII NAUK*IMG PL Prof. Jerzy KRAWCZYK<br>PAN |   |                      |              | ZYK                  |            |  |  |  |
| Partners   |   |                      |              |                      |            |  |  |  |
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICT  | WA  |                      | PL           | Prof. Eugeniusz KR   | AUSE       |  |  |  |
| IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENC   | E TECHNOLOGY AND M  | EDICINE              | UK           | Prof. Sevket DURU    | CAN        |  |  |  |
| EICKHOFF BERGBAUTECHNIK  | GMBH  |                      | DE           | Dr Karl-HEINZ RIES   | ER         |  |  |  |
| PREMOGOVNIK VELENJE DD   |   |                      | SI           | Dr Janez ROŠER       |            |  |  |  |
| POLSKA GRUPA GORNICZA SP Z OO  |   |                      | PL           | Mr Jacek DZIURA      |            |  |  |  |



| 800757 (2018) | HYDROCOAL PL<br>Development and<br>competiveness of bu<br>environmental impac | <b>US</b><br><i>demonstration of hydro</i><br><i>rown coal excavating techn</i><br><i>ct.</i> | borehole technolog<br>iques worldwide and | y to improve the<br>l to minimize their |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| Info          | Type of Project   | Pilot&Demonstration   | Duration (months)                         | 42                                      |
|               | Total Budget  | € 2,455,582   | Start Date                                | 01/06/2018                              |
|               | EU Contribution   | € 1,227,791   | End date                                  | 30/11/2021                              |

Abstract

The primary objective of proposed project is to demonstrate Hydro Borehole Mining Technology and develop prototype, novel hydro-mining tool, which will contribute to the competitiveness of brown coal excavation techniques worldwide and address such environmental hazards during and after mine operation like: storage of waste material from overburden removal, preventing the ground level subsidence, keeping undisturbed the level of potable water resources in the ground. The project aims to: investigate the potential for implementation of hydro borehole brown coal mining technology in the industrial scale, analyze the roof stability using the backfilling, calculate its economics, determin drew attention of the largest European brown coal producers like: Polish Energy Group Mining and Conventional Power Generation joint stock company (PGE GiEK), Czech Severočeské doly a.s. (SD), which confirm pertinence and importance for the industry of project aspects. Above partnership guaranties direct dissemination of project results among leading European industrial partners. HBM-technology is considered to be applicable in deposits, which are either sterilised due to environmental concerns, unmined due to mine design limitations and mine closure requirements and what is even more common - in numerous cases, where significant brown coal deposits are covered by previously removed overburden. HBM technology has a number of advantages comparing with conventional opencast mining in such domains like: safetyit practically excludes human from the coal extraction process, minimal environmental impact, small work force, selectivity, low capital and operating costs, universal applicability. Above advantages provide HBM technology highest level of innovative value in coal mining - largest European brown coal producers confirm this.

| Coordinator   | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICTWA   | PL      | Prof. Jozef DUBINSKI        |
|   |         |                             |
| Partners  |         |                             |
| PGE GORNICTWO I ENERGETYKA KONWENCJONALNA SPOLKA AKCYJNA  | PL      | Mr Ryszard FRANKOWSKI       |
| POLTEGOR INSTYTUT INSTYTUT GORNICTWA ODKRYWKOWEGO-<br>POLTEGOR INSTITUTE INSTITUTE OF OPENCAST MINING | PL      | Dr Jacek SZCZEPIŃSKI        |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITÂT BERGAKADEMIE FREIBERG  | DE      | Prof. Carsten DREBENSTEDT   |



| 800689 (2018)                   | I2MON  |                |         |                      |            |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------|---------|----------------------|------------|--|--|
|                                 | Integrated mining impact monitoring  |                |         |                      |            |  |  |
| Info                            | Type of Project  | Research       | Du      | ration (months)      | 48         |  |  |
|                                 | Total Budget   | € 2,225,344    | Sta     | art Date             | 01/07/2018 |  |  |
|                                 | EU Contribution  | € 1,353,206    | En      | d date               | 30/06/2022 |  |  |
| Abstract                        | <sup>•</sup> i2MON joins highly recognized European institutions to develop an integrated monitoring service for identification and assessment of ground and slope movements related to coal mining. The service comprises innovative monitoring tools including terrestrial laser and radar technology as well as space- and airborne remote sensing. To understand the physical movement processes and in order to minimize mining impact, extensive predictive modelling will be directly integrated with the monitoring information. Finally merged into an integrated web-based system the service will substantially improve monitoring quality and costs and deliver the mining industry a key evaluation and decision making instrument. |                |         |                      |            |  |  |
| Coordinator                     |  |                | Country | Scientific person in | n charge   |  |  |
| DMT GMBH & CO. KG               |  |                | DE      | Dr Karsten ZIMME     | RMANN      |  |  |
| Partners                        |  |                |         |                      |            |  |  |
| EFTAS FERNERKUNDUNG TEC         | HNOLOGIETRANSFER GI  | ИВН            | DE      | Dr Andreas MÛTEI     | RTHIES     |  |  |
| INSTYTUT MECHANIKI GOROT<br>PAN | WORU - POLSKIEJ AKAI   | DEMII NAUK*IMG | PL      | Prof. Krzysztof TAJ  | DUS        |  |  |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITEIT DE      | LFT  |                | NL      | Dr Phil VARDON       |            |  |  |
| HOSCHULE MAINZ UNIVERSIT        | Y OF APPLIED SCIENCES  |                | DE      | Dr Jörg KLONOWS      | КІ         |  |  |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITAET B       | ERGAKADEMIE FREIBER  | G              | DE      | Prof. Joerg BENND    | ORF        |  |  |
| LASERDATA GMBH                  |  |                | AT      | Mr Frederic PETRI    | NI         |  |  |
| LAUSITZ ENERGIE BERGBAU A       | G  |                | DE      | Mr Frank HOFFMA      | NN         |  |  |
| AIRBUS DEFENCE AND SPACE        | GMBH   |                | DE      | Dr Oliver LANG       |            |  |  |
| POLSKA GRUPA GORNICZA SA        |  |                | PL      | Mr Bartlomiej BEZ    | AK         |  |  |



| 754205 (2017)             | ROCD   |                      |             |                        |                     |  |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|
|                           |  |                      |             |                        |                     |  |
|                           | Reducing risks from  | occupational exposur | e to coal a | lust                   |                     |  |
| Info                      | Type of Project  | Research             | Du          | ration (months)        | 36                  |  |
|                           | Total Budget   | € 3,400,906          | Sta         | art Date               | 01/07/2017          |  |
|                           | EU Contribution  | € 2,040,544          | En          | d date                 | 30/06/2020          |  |
| Abstract                  | Despite international efforts to limit worker exposure, coal mine dusts continue to impact the health of thousands of miners across Europe. Modern, practicable assessment tools and devices are urgently needed to improve risk models, control dusts and protect workers, particularly from the fine fraction (PM2.5) which is increasingly implicated in human disease. These issues will be addressed through 5 integrated work packages by a world-leading interdisciplinary consortium of 10 institutions from 5 European countries. Global dissemination of developed protocols and training modules, and production of new monitoring and suppression devices will greatly reduce incidences of coal mining-related disease. |                      |             |                        |                     |  |
| Coordinator               |  |                      | Country     | Scientific person ir   | n charge            |  |
| THE UNIVERSITY OF EXETER  |  |                      | UK          | Dr Benedict WILLIAMSON |                     |  |
| Partners                  |  |                      |             |                        |                     |  |
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICT   | WA   |                      | PL          | Dr Zbigniew LUBO       | Dr Zbigniew LUBOSIK |  |
| INSTYTUT TECHNIKI GORNICZ | EJ KOMAG   |                      | PL          | Dr Andrzej DRWIĘGA     |                     |  |
| PREMOGOVNIK VELENJE DD    |  |                      | SI          | Dr Matjaz KAMENIK      |                     |  |
| DMT GMBH & CO. KG         |  |                      | DE          | Mr Rainer RELLEC       | KE                  |  |
| UNIVERSITAETSKLINIKUM FRE | EIBURG   |                      | DE          | Dr Richard GMINS       | KI                  |  |
| AGENCIA ESTATAL CONSEJO S | SUPERIOR DEINVESTIGA   | CIONES CIENTIFICAS   | ES          | Dr Teresa MOREN        | 0                   |  |
| INSTYTUT TECHNIK INNOWAG  | CYJNYCH EMAG   |                      | PL          | Dr Marcin MALAC        | HOWSKI              |  |
| POLSKA GRUPA GORNICZA SP  | Z 00   |                      | PL          | Mr Bartlomiej BEZ      | AK                  |  |
| JASTRZEBSKA SPOLKA WEGLO  | OWA SA   |                      | PL          | Mr Kamil DEBOWS        | SKI                 |  |
|                           |  |                      |             |                        |                     |  |



| 754169 (2017)             | INESI<br>Increase efficiency a   | nd safety improvemen  | t in under   | rground mining tra   | nsportation routes  |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|
| Info                      | Type of Project  | Research  | Du   | uration (months)   | 36  |
|                           | Total Budget   | € 2,634,755   | Sta  | art Date   | 01/07/2017  |
|                           | EU Contribution  | € 1,550,726   | En   | d date   | 30/06/2020  |
| Abstract                  | There has been a rapid<br>the last two decades.<br>means were equipped<br>length of tracks on w<br>reduction of effective<br>people and equipmer<br>objectives of INESI<br>Transportation Routes<br>auxiliary transportatio<br>increased speed; ela<br>transportation routes;<br>presence on undergro<br>equipment tracking. | d development of auxilia<br>It mainly concerned th<br>with their own drives<br>hich people are transpo-<br>work time of miners d<br>at/material with trackin<br>"Increase Efficiency an<br>" project are as follows<br>in systems; development<br>aboration of low en<br>to development of fully<br>bund conveyors; develop | ary transpo<br>he solutio<br>. It has be<br>orted is al<br>luring one<br>og systems<br>nd Safety<br>s: increasin<br>t and test<br>hergy con<br>automate<br>opment of | ortation systems in the<br>ns, in which the au-<br>een observed that a<br>l-time extended. Su<br>shift. There is also<br>is in dangerous envi<br>Improvement in the<br>ng the speed and sa<br>ing of transportation<br>sumption ventilation<br>ed system for ident<br>process optimization | ne European mines in<br>xiliary transportation<br>at the same time the<br>ach situation leads to<br>a necessity to equip<br>fronments. The main<br>Underground Mining<br>afety of underground<br>on systems adapted to<br>on of underground<br>tification of human's<br>on with persons and |
| Coordinator               |  |   | Country  | Scientific person ir   | ו charge  |
| INSTYTUT TECHNIKI GORNICZ | EJ KOMAG   |   | PL   | Dr Jaroslaw TOKA   | RCZYK   |
| Partpors                  |  |   |  |  |   |

| Partners   |    |                        |
|--|----|------------------------|
| XGRAPHIC INGENIEURGESELLSCHAFT MBH                     | DE | Dr David BUTTGEREIT    |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN   | DE | Dr Thomas BARTNITZKI   |
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICTWA                              | PL | Dr Marek ROTKEGEL      |
| ELMECH KAZETEN SPOLKA Z OGRANICZONA ODPOWIEDZIALNOSCIA | PL | Mr Jan FEIFER          |
| BECKER-WARKOP SPZOO                                    | PL | Mr Krzysztof SZYMICZEK |
| PREMOGOVNIK VELENJE DD                                 | SI | Mr Matjaž KAMENIK      |
| DTEK ENERGY LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY                  | UA | Mr Aleksey ZHUKOVSKIY  |



| 754077 (2017) | METHENERGY PLUS  |   |                   |            |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|---|-------------------|------------|--|--|--|
|               | Methane recovery a   | Methane recovery and harnessing for energy and chemical uses at coal mine sites |                   |            |  |  |  |
| Info          | Type of Project  | Research  | Duration (months) | 36         |  |  |  |
|               | Total Budget   | € 2,734,328   | Start Date        | 01/07/2017 |  |  |  |
|               | EU Contribution  | € 1,640,597   | End date          | 30/06/2020 |  |  |  |
| Abstract      | Methane emissions associated with coal extraction are an environmental and safety risk, but also a potential source of clean energy and chemicals. The scope of the present work is to develop an integrated approach for upgrading this methane in ventilation emissions of working shafts (VAM) as well as those emissions coming from abandoned mines (AMM). This strategy includes the evaluation of concentrations and flow rates in terms of the shaft geological and operational features (working or flooded) and the design of separation processes and chemical reactors, either for methane combustion or for transforming this methane into useful chemicals, such as hydrogen or methanol.                                      |   |                   |            |  |  |  |
|               | Different strategies are proposed: optimization of the mine operation for providing value<br>rates and methane concentrations, the development of methane concentration pro<br>(adsorption, membranes; using nanomaterials with tailored properties); use of advanced<br>and combustion devices (thermal/catalytic reverse flow reactors, membrane reactors, etc<br>deal with these low concentrations. The final goal of the project is to propose in<br>approaches from the optimization of VAM and AMM extraction procedures to the fully u<br>of the methane contained in these streams. For this purpose, the project include<br>geological studies, experimentation at lab scale, and computer-aided simulation and opti<br>processes. |   |                   |            |  |  |  |

| Country | Scientific person in charge   |
|---------|---|
| ES      | Prof. Salvador ORDONEZ  |
|         |   |
|         |   |
| UK      | Prof. John COGGAN   |
| EL      | Dr Nikolaos KOUKOUZAS   |
| SI      | Mr Matjaz KAMENIK   |
| CZ      | Dr Nada RAPANTOVA   |
| PL      | Mr Przemyslaw BUKOWSKI  |
| PL      | Mr Bartłomiej BEZAK   |
| CZ      | Mr Petr HEMZA   |
| PL      | Mr Marek TOKARZ   |
| SE      | Prof. Mats HALVARSSON   |
| ES      | Mr Ruben AVANZAS  |
| PL      | Mr Bartlomiej BEZAK   |
|         | Country<br>ES<br>UK<br>EL<br>SI<br>CZ<br>PL<br>CZ<br>PL<br>SE<br>ES<br>PL |



| 752504 (2017)                 | DDACC III  |   |   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| /52504 (2017)                 | PKASS III  |   |   |  |  |  |
|                               | Productivity and safety of shield support  |   |   |  |  |  |
| Info                          | Type of Project  | Research  | Du  | uration (months)   | 36   |  |
|                               | Total Budget   | € 3,105,890   | Sta   | art Date   | 01/07/2017   |  |
|                               | EU Contribution  | €1,863,534  | En  | d date   | 30/06/2020   |  |
| Abstract                      | Deeper and deeper n<br>exposed to greater nat<br>longwall systems doe<br>disadvantageous phen<br>face or lack of roof fall   | nining of hard coal sea<br>tural hazards. At present<br>es not include monito<br>omena associated with<br>beyond the shield suppo | ams cause<br>t progress<br>pring of r<br>roof beha<br>prt leading | s that mining crew<br>in the field of auton<br>oof behaviour and<br>aviour, such as roof<br>to local dynamic loa | and equipment are<br>nation of mechanized<br>preventing against<br>falls to the longwall<br>ding to the working. |  |
|                               | It is assumed that by monitoring both shield support behaviour (leg pressures, geometry and tip to face distance) and geotechnical conditions in longwall in real time, warnings about significant improper shield support behaviour and formation of roof instabilities, such as roof cavities/falls or shield closure, will be given several hours in advance. This advance warning allows miners to take preventive action which in turn can reduce longwall downtime and exposure to hazards. Such on-   |   |   |  |  |  |
|                               | Development of Shield Support Monitoring System (SSMS), which will enable monitoring of roof condition in real time, through monitoring the parameters of shield support, as well as development of Longwall Mining Conditions Prediction System (LMCPS) for prediction of roof falls hazards and generation of information about indispensable corrective measures, is the project objective.   |   |   |  |  |  |
|                               | LMCPS will be developed on the basis of the geomechanical models and tests of SSMS in real conditions. Geomechanical models are developed from three sources. The physical models, the numerical models (to date with qualitative aspects) and the underground measurement data, which hitherto should not be at variance with the developed theory.<br>The suggested research work will be undertaken by a well-balanced, interdisciplinary consortium of underground control system developers and manufacturers, shield support designers, mining institutes and mining company complemented by assistance of one University. |   |   |  |  |  |
|                               |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| Coordinator                   |  |   | Country   | Scientific person in   | n charge   |  |
| INSTYTUT TECHNIKI GORNICZ     | EJ KOMAG   |   | PL  | Dr Darek JASIULEK  |  |  |
| Partners                      |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| DMT GMBH & CO. KG             |  |   | DE  | Mr Ulrich LANGOS   | СН   |  |
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICT       | WA   |   | PL  | Dr Sylwester RAJW  | /Α   |  |
| THE UNIVERSITY OF EXETER      |  |   | UK  | Prof. John COGGA   | N  |  |
| GEOCONTROL SA*                |  |   |   | Mr Eduardo VELAS   | 500  |  |
| BECKER-WARKOP SPZOO           | BECKER-WARKOP SPZOO PL Mr Rafał SZOŁTYSIK  |   |   |  |  |  |
| JASTRZEBSKA SPOLKA WEGLOWA SA |  |   | PL  | Mr Kamil DEBOWS  | SKI  |  |



| 748632 (2016) | INDIRES               |                  |                   |            |  |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|--|
|               | Information driven in | ncident response |                   |            |  |  |  |
| Info          | Type of Project       | Research         | Duration (months) | 36         |  |  |  |
|               | Total Budget          | € 3,139,999      | Start Date        | 01/07/2017 |  |  |  |
|               | EU Contribution       | € 1,883,998      | End date          | 30/06/2020 |  |  |  |

Abstract

INDIRES addresses the crucial issue of rapidly acquiring and providing information which is a key necessity in the effective response to a serious mining incident. As such, it will facilitate Information Driven Incident Response. The primary objective is to enable information to be gathered and exchanged, without reliance on a mine's fixed power or communication networks, while planning, and during the execution of, a response to an incident that could jeopardize the lives of personnel and the future operation and profitability of the mine. Research will be conducted into two resilient and novel methods of communications that are independent of fixed networks, one operating through rock, the other using a readily deployable cable. These will be key enablers of other technologies developed in INDIRES and will also provide a vehicle for personto-person voice or textual exchanges for rescue personnel, mine management and trapped miners. Environmental sensors will be developed that are resilient to incidents such as explosions or fires and which can provide immediate access to environmental data in the aftermath of the accident. Small unmanned vehicles - employing a flying, climbing and/or crawling concepts - will be developed for very early reconnaissance of areas affected by an incident before deploying personnel. These vehicles will carry environmental sensors plus thermal imaging cameras for detecting life signs. Highly efficient drilling technology using a torsional torque converter will be researched and props produced using new composite materials. These will provide a selfcontained, lightweight solution for drilling exploratory tunnels to facilitate communication with affected areas and access to robotic vehicles, and could potentially allow trapped minders to be released. Simulations will be used to augment live data with information on environmental conditions and probable escape routes.

| Coordinator                         | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| THE UNIVERSITY OF EXETER            | UK      | Prof. Patrick FOSTER        |
|                                     |         |                             |
| Partners                            |         |                             |
| DMT GMBH & CO. KG                   | DE      | Mr Klaus SIEVER             |
| GEOCONTROL SA*                      | ES      | Mr Eduardo VELASCO          |
| UNIVERSIDAD CARLOS III DE MADRID    | ES      | Prof. Carlos BALAGUER       |
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICTWA           | PL      | Dr Sylwester RAJWA          |
| POLITECHNIKA SLASKA                 | PL      | Dr Tomasz TRAWINSKI         |
| INSTYTUT TECHNIKI GORNICZEJ KOMAG   | PL      | Mr Arkadiusz TOMAS          |
| POLSKA GRUPA GORNICZA SP Z OO       | PL      | Mr Łucjan GAJDA             |
| INSTYTUT TECHNIK INNOWACYJNYCH EMAG | PL      | Mr Wojciech KORSKI          |
| PREMOGOVNIK VELENJE DD              | SI      | Mr Matjaž KAMENIK           |



| 709868 (2016) | <b>CERES</b><br>Co-processing of co<br>future | oal mine and electronic wa | ustes: Novel resource | s for a sustainable |
|---------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Info          | Type of Project                               | Research                   | Duration (months)     | 36                  |
|               | Total Budget                                  | € 3,946,526                | Start Date            | 01/07/2016          |
|               | EU Contribution                               | € 2,001,503                | End date              | 30/06/2019          |

Abstract

CEReS aims to introduce a series of technological improvements to reduce the risks associated with managing existing and future coal production wastes. Virtually all European coal miners have to manage AMD production when processing coal with relatively high sulfur content; to be able to maintain economically viable production they must adopt sustainable solutions for their wastes. CEReS will develop a generic technological approach for AMD generating wastes.

The co-processing approach proposed by CEReS employs AMD-generating coal production wastes as a cheap source of leaching solution (lixiviant) to recover metals from e-wastes. The novel flowsheet will (i) remove the AMD-generating potential of coal wastes, ensuring their long term environmental stability while expanding avenues for their safe reuse; and (ii) enable selective recovery of base metals from waste PCBs, while concentrating precious and critical as well as rare earths into enriched substrates. Compared to best available technologies CEReS has numerous economic and environmental benefits by bringing together two waste streams from opposite ends of the supply chain; harvesting each as a novel resource for a single, coherent 'grave-to-cradle' process.

CEReS will use Poland as a case study region and will select and characterise suitable acidogenic coal wastes and obtain PCBs from regional e-waste processers. A cross-mapping exercise will identify the extent to which CEReS can be applied across the entire EU. A bioleaching circuit will be developed and optimised for acid and ferric iron lixiviant production and reuse options for leached residues elaborated. A PCB pyrolytic pre-processing step will be optimised, producing a metal-rich char. A char leaching reactor system will be developed to leach the metals using the biolixiviant from the coal wastes. These processes will be proven at lab (mini-pilot) scale and integrated through modelling and simulation to demonstrate the viability of the CEReS concept.

| Coordinator                                  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| THE UNIVERSITY OF EXETER                     | UK      | Dr Chris BRYAN              |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners                                     |         |                             |
| COMET TRAITEMENTS SA                         | BE      | Dr Pierre-François BAREEL   |
| UNIVERSITE DE LIEGE                          | BE      | Prof. Stoyan GAYDARDZHIEV   |
| BUREAU DE RECHERCHES GEOLOGIQUES ET MINIERES | FR      | Dr Anne-Gwénaëlle GUEZENNEC |
| CASPEO SARL                                  | FR      | Ms Marie-Véronique DURANCE  |
| TAURON WYDOBYCIE SPOLKA AKCYJNA              | PL      | Mr Andrzej FRAS             |
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICTWA                    | PL      | Mrs Joanna CALUS MOSZKO     |
| UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN                      | ZA      | Ms Sue HARRISON             |



| RFCR-CT-2015-00005 MAPROC  |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
|  | Monitoring, assessment, prevention and mitigation of rock burst and gas outburst hazards in coal mines  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research   | Du                                       | ration (months)                                     | 42                                       |  |  |
|  | Total Budget  | € 4,122,079  | Sta                                      | rt Date   | 01/07/2015                               |  |  |
|  | EU Contribution   | € 2,473,246  | End                                      | date  | /2018                                    |  |  |
| Abstract   | The main objectives of  | MapROC are to:   |  |   |  |  |  |
|  | • Develop and field test rock burst and gas outburst prevention techniques based on the use large diameter boreholes with alternative stress and gas pressure relief techniques such blasting, slotting and/or high pressure water injection; |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|  | • Formulate a meth microseismic data wit short-term prediction  | odology to couple th<br>h Artificial Neural Netw<br>nethod for rock bursts a | e near-rea<br>vorks and I<br>nd gas outl | l time processing<br>Fractal Dimension a<br>pursts; | of field monitored analysis to develop a |  |  |
|  | • Demonstrate the use of this prediction method as a tool for early risk assessment, prevention, and mitigation of rock bursts and gas outbursts;   |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Numerically model t<br/>well as modelling stres</li> </ul>   | he field application of t s control and protective                           | the boreho<br>mining opt                 | le stress/gas pressu<br>ions;                       | are relief methods as                    |  |  |
|  | • Develop and validate of rock bursts and gas   | e a generic risk assessmo<br>outbursts; and                                  | ent methoo                               | dology for the preve                                | ention and mitigation                    |  |  |
|  | Widely disseminate t  | he research findings wit   | hin the ind                              | ustrial and academic                                | communities.                             |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| Coordinator  |   |  | Country                                  | Scientific person in                                | n charge                                 |  |  |
| IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND MEDICINE UK Prof. Sevket DURUCAN |   |  |  | ICAN  |  |  |  |
| Partners   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| PREMOGOVNIK VELENJE, D.D   |   |  | SI                                       | Dr Simon ZAVSEK                                     |  |  |  |
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICTWA PL Dr Adam LURKA                                   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |

| PREMOGOVNIK VELENJE, D.D.                           | SI | Dr Simon ZAVSEK    |
|---|----|--------------------|
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICTWA                           | PL | Dr Adam LURKA      |
| JASTRZEBSKA SPOLKA WEGLOWA S.A.                     | PL | Mr Piotr BOJARSKI  |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFÄLISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN | DE | Dr Bernhard KROOSS |



| RFCR-CT-2015-00004                                 | MERIDA  |                     |         |                      |            |  |  |
|--|---|---------------------|---------|----------------------|------------|--|--|
|  | MERIDA  |                     |         |                      |            |  |  |
|  | Management of environmental risks during and after mine closure   |                     |         |                      |            |  |  |
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research            | Du      | ration (months)      | 48         |  |  |
|  | Total Budget  | € 3,793,767         | Sta     | rt Date              | 15/12/2015 |  |  |
|  | EU Contribution   | € 2,276,259         | End     | d date               | 14/12/2019 |  |  |
| Abstract   | <ul> <li>The management of environmental risks during and after mine closure is a multi-hazard and multi-risk process that requires integration of interrelated environmental processes and combining their effects when considering hazard identification and risk characterisation. Failure to manage environmental impacts and risks in an acceptable manner throughout the mine closure and post-closure will result in the mining industry finding it increasingly difficult to obtain community and government support for existing and future projects. The objective of the current proposal (MERIDA) is to design and provide technical guidance on the implementation of necessary investigations that should be undertaken in order to develop a mine closure plan. The aim is to minimise the environmental impacts and risks during the mine closure and post-closure periods in accordance with the general principle that the mine must take responsibility and minimise all risks that can be foreseen. In practical terms, MERIDA will provide a planning tool that allows the design of a logical, step-wise approach to mine closure that can be progressively refined during the post-closure period and allows to address all relevant environmental risks.</li> <li>The objectives of MERIDA are:</li> <li>To identify the physical and chemical processes that affect environmental risks during mine closure and post-closure and establish monitoring and modelling methods that should be implemented in order to make reliable environmental impact predictions;</li> <li>To establish an integrated risk assessment methodology;</li> <li>To provide a practical methodology (written up as a technical guidance) that can be used for the evaluation of risk remediation measures in terms of their performance in risk reduction, practical implementation and cost.</li> </ul> |                     |         |                      |            |  |  |
| Coordinator  |   |                     | Country | Scientific person ir | n charge   |  |  |
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICT                            | WA  |                     | PL      | Dr Alicja KRZEMIEI   | N          |  |  |
| Denteran   |   |                     |         |                      |            |  |  |
| Partners   |   |                     | DE      | Dink Ing Karston 7   |            |  |  |
|  |   |                     | FS      | Mr Fran MIRANDA      |            |  |  |
|  |   |                     | PI      | Prof. Jerzy KRAWC    | 7ҮК        |  |  |
| IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENC                         | CE, TECHNOLOGY AND N  | <b>NEDICINE</b>     | UK      | Dr Anna KORRE        |            |  |  |
| INSTITUT NATIONAL DE L'ENV                         | IRONNEMENT INDUSTR  | RIEL ET DES RISQUES | FR      | Mr Arnaud CHARN      | NOILLE     |  |  |
| KOMPANIA WEGLOWA S.A.                              |   |                     | PL      | Mr Stanisław ADA     | MEK        |  |  |
| UNIVERSITY OF EXETER                               |   |                     | UK      | Dr Patrick FOSTER    |            |  |  |
| UNIVERSIDAD DE OVIEDO                              |   |                     | ES      | Prof. Ana SUÁREZ     | SÁNCHEZ    |  |  |
| VYSOKA SKOLA BANSKA - TECHNICKA UNIVERZITA OSTRAVA |   |                     | CZ      | Prof. Jaroslav DVO   | RACEK      |  |  |



| RFCR-CT-2015-00003 | BEWEXMIN  |   |  |                                  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
|                    | Bucket wheel excounter wheel excounter and the second seco          | avators operating under<br>ns and geological structures | difficult mining co<br>with excessive mining | nditions including<br>resistance |  |  |
| Info               | Type of Project   | Research  | Duration (months)                            | 36                               |  |  |
|                    | Total Budget  | € 2,817,117   | Start Date                                   | 01/09/2015                       |  |  |
|                    | EU Contribution   | € 1,690,271   | End date                                     | 31/08/2018                       |  |  |
| Abstract           | <ul> <li>EU Contribution € 1,690,271 End date</li> <li>In newly-opened as well as in existing lignite mines are increasingly difficing Mainly due to the presence of growing number of undiggable inclusions and mining resistance in overburden. During exploitiation of such centers there a impulse loads. Already working excavators and often newly designed are not conditions. This results in frequent breakdowns, resulting in the exclusion normal operation. The aim of the project is to develop solutions to reduce the wheel excavators working in those conditions. This will be achieved eit sensitivity of excavators on pulse load or by efforts to reduce the size of dynamic sensitivity of excavators on pulse load or by efforts to reduce the size of dynamic sensitivity of excavators on pulse load or by efforts to reduce the size of dynamic sensitivity of excavators on pulse load or by efforts to reduce the size of dynamic sensitivity of excavators on pulse load or by efforts to reduce the size of dynamic sensitivity of excavators on pulse load or by efforts to reduce the size of dynamic sensitivity of excavators on pulse load or by efforts to reduce the size of dynamic sensitivity of excavators on pulse load or by efforts to reduce the size of dynamic sensitivity of excavators on pulse load or by efforts to reduce the size of dynamic sensitivity of excavators on pulse load or by efforts to reduce the size of dynamic sensitivity of excavators on pulse load or by efforts to reduce the size of dynamic sensitivity of excavators work in physico-mechanical characteristics of exploited soils;</li> <li>Method for determining of alternative computational strength of pulse load or be requirements for flawless excavator work in specific or in the second - WP2 will be developed way to create a system to moni structures leading to continuous assessment of the degree of construction damage possibility, and information on the residual fatigue strength.</li> <li>The activities included in the third - WP3 is to strive to eliminate or jus</li></ul> |   |  |                                  |  |  |
|                    | facilitate the correct interpretation of the signals sent by the stress monitoring system.  |   |  |                                  |  |  |
|                    | All three WPs are interrelated and create a complete set of activities aiming at the same goal, which is to reduce failure rates of bucket wheel excavators in difficult mining conditions.   |   |  |                                  |  |  |
|                    |   |   |  |                                  |  |  |

| Coordinator   | Country | Scientific person in charge  |
|---|---------|------------------------------|
| POLTEGOR INSTYTUT - INSTYTUT GORNICTWA ODKRYWKOWEGO         | PL      | Ms Barbara ROGOSZ            |
| Partners  |         |                              |
| SOCIETATEA COMPLEXUL ENERGETIC OLTENIA SA                   | RO      | Dr Ionut Cosmin PREDOIU      |
| INSTYTUT TECHNIKI GORNICZEJ KOMAG                           | PL      | Dr Jaroslaw TOKARCZYK        |
| NATIONAL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS                     | EL      | Dr Theodoros MICHALAKOPOULOS |
| PGE GORNICTWO I ENERGETYKA KONWENCJONALNA SA                | PL      | Mr Zbigniew MIZERSKI         |
| PUBLIC POWER CORPORATION S.A.                               | EL      | Dr Christos ROUMPOS          |
| THE RESEARCH COMMITTEE OF THE TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF CRETE | EL      | Dr Michael GALETAKIS         |
| UNIVERSITATEA DIN PETROSANI                                 | RO      | Prof. Maria LAZAR            |
| VYZKUMNY USTAV PRO HNEDE UHLI A.S.                          | CZ      | Dr Petr SVOBODA              |
|   |         |                              |



| DECD CT 2015 00002 | STANC  |                             |                         |            |  |  |
|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--|--|
| KFCK-C1-2015-00002 | STAMS  |                             |                         |            |  |  |
|                    | Long-term stability a  | ussessment and monitoring o | of flooded shafts       |            |  |  |
| Info               | Type of Project  | Research                    | Duration (months)       | 36         |  |  |
|                    | Total Budget   | € 3,153,076                 | Start Date              | 01/07/2015 |  |  |
|                    | EU Contribution  | € 1,891,845                 | End date                | 30/06/2018 |  |  |
| Abstract           | The main objective is to implement solutions to monitor and assess the stability of flooded s<br>for long periods of time. The objective will be achieved by subjecting a shaft (a) to per<br>measurements, and (b) to continuous monitoring. This requires developing new technologies<br>achieving the following goals:  |                             |                         |            |  |  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Develop and test a Multi-functional Monitoring Module for periodic measurements;</li> </ul>   |                             |                         |            |  |  |
|                    | • Develop and test an Ultrasonic Inspection Module, featuring the novel combination of ultrasonic profiling and ultrasonic imaging, to inspect shafts visually and measure possible deformations;  |                             |                         |            |  |  |
|                    | • Develop and test water dynamics and gas devices to continuously measure, analyse and ases the stability with provision to deploy sensors post-closure, that will withstand shaft filling operations;   |                             |                         |            |  |  |
|                    | • Develop and test a software conol and analysis system to measure, in-situ and in real-time, significant differences that may indicate instability or significant changes in a flooded shaft;   |                             |                         |            |  |  |
|                    | • Develop a modelling approach to assess the long term stability of shafts during and after flooding by coupling the hydro-mechanical behaviour with the chemical reactions which occur between the aqueous solution and the shaft lining components.  |                             |                         |            |  |  |
|                    | For periodic measurements, inspection tools will be implemented with multiple instruments to perform measurements of water aggressiveness, gas production and to carry out macroscopic inspection. A software control system will be developed to analyse, in-situ, if there are significant changes in the conditions of the shafts acquiring information from the inspection modules and from the continuous measurement devices. For continuous measurements the objective is to install newly developed devices to monitor the water level recovery dynamics. Additionally this device could also be used as reference points to make comparisons between periodic images. The numerical simulation will be used to help the design and the interpretation of the in-situ measurement. |                             |                         |            |  |  |
| Coordinator        |  | Count                       | ry Scientific person in | n charge   |  |  |

|   | eeuner) | eelelling person in ellarge |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| INSTITUT NATIONAL DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT INDUSTRIEL ET DES RISQUES            | FR      | Dr Marwan AL HEIB           |
| Partners  |         |                             |
| ASOCIACION PARA LA INVEST. Y EL DESAR. INDUSTRIAL DE LOS<br>RECURSOS NAT. | ES      | Mr Carlos REOL              |
| ASS. POUR LA RECHERCHE ET LE DEV. DES METHODES ET PROC. IND.,<br>ARMINES  | FR      | Prof. Faouzi HADJ-HASSEN    |
| THE COAL AUTHORITY  | UK      | Dr Steven KERSHAW           |
| DMT GMBH & CO KG  | DE      | Mr Klaus SIEVER             |
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICTWA   | PL      | Dr Stanislaw PRUSEK         |
| HULLERAS DEL NORTE, S.A.  | ES      | Mr Fran MIRANDA             |
| KOMPANIA WEGLOWA S.A.   | PL      | Mr Lucjan GAJDA             |
| SPOLKA RESTRUKTURYZACJI KOPALN SA* SRK SA                                 | PL      | Mr Paweł RYDLEWSKI          |
| UNIVERSIDAD CARLOS III DE MADRID  | ES      | Prof. Carlos BALAGUER       |
| UNIVERSITY OF EXETER  | UK      | Prof. John COGGAN           |



| RFCR-CT-2015-00001   | SLOPES  |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------------|---------|----------------------|------------|--|--|--|
|  | Smarter lignite open pit engineering solutions  |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research    | Du      | ration (months)      | 36         |  |  |  |
|  | Total Budget  | € 3,309,995 | Sta     | art Date             | 01/07/2015 |  |  |  |
|  | EU Contribution   | € 1,985,998 | En      | d date               | 30/06/2018 |  |  |  |
| Abstract   | The SLOPES project brings together experts from across Europe to advance the current technology<br>and methodologies applied to monitoring and risk analysis of slopes within open pit lignite mines.<br>Modern techniques which aim to overcome the challenges of monitoring within open pit mines<br>will be deployed and tested within real mines and results will be compared against physical model<br>tests as well as rigorous numerical modelling. A reliability-based method for the evaluation of risks<br>will be developed based on monitoring and modelling results which will provide significant<br>benefits to design optimisation and decision support within real open-pit lignite mines. |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |
| Coordinator  |   |             | Country | Scientific person in | charge     |  |  |  |
| THE UNIVERSITY OF NOTTING                                      | НАМ   |             | UK      | Dr Alec MARSHALL     |            |  |  |  |
| Partners   |   |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |
| CENTRE FOR RESEARCH AND  | FECHNOLOGY HELLAS   |             | EL      | Dr Nikolaos KOUK     | DUZAS      |  |  |  |
| GEOCONTROL S.A.  |   |             | ES      | Mr Agustín MUÑO      | Z NIHARRA  |  |  |  |
| INSTITUT NATIONAL DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT INDUSTRIEL ET DES RISQUES |   |             | FR      | Ms Auxane CHERK      | AOUI       |  |  |  |
| POLTEGOR INSTYTUT - INSTYTUT GORNICTWA ODKRYWKOWEGO            |   |             | PL      | Ms Barbara ROGO      | SZ         |  |  |  |
| SUBTERRA INGENIERIA S.L.                                       |   |             | ES      | Dr José Miguel GA    | LERA       |  |  |  |
| UNIVERSITY OF EXETER   |   |             | UK      | Prof. John COGGA     | N          |  |  |  |
| VYZKUMNY USTAV PRO HNEDE UHLI A.S.                             |   |             | CZ      | Dr Petr SVOBODA      |            |  |  |  |

# Technical Group Coal 2 Coal preparation, conversion and upgrading

#### The scope TGC2 includes:

- Coal beneficiation
- Cokemaking
- Coal-derived carbon materials
- Coal gasification (hydrogen, syngas, synthetic natural gas etc.), including chemical and process aspects of underground coal gasification
- Coal liquefaction
- Environmental issues associated with coal upgrading processes



| 800774 (2018) | MEGAPlus                                 |  |  |                                      |
|---------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|
|               | Unconventional met<br>Coal Bed Methane ( | hane production from deep<br>CBM) and Underground Co | European coal seams<br>al Gasification (UCG) | s through combined<br>) technologies |
| Info          | Type of Project                          | Research   | Duration (months)                            | 36                                   |
|               | Total Budget                             | € 2,899,261  | Start Date                                   | 01/06/2018                           |
|               | EU Contribution                          | €1,739,556   | End date                                     | 31/05/2021                           |
|               |  |  |  |                                      |

Abstract

MEGA+ aims at evaluation of the use of deep lying methane rich coal deposits for coalbed methane and enhanced coalbed methane recovery using horizontal wells, coupled with subsequent high pressure SNG-oriented UCG through the reuse of the same horizontal wells and permanent storage of CO2. Since, the project takes a radical and holistic approach to coupled CBM-UCG processes (beyond state-of-the-art) high-pressure gasification tests, advanced numerical simulations and techno-economic assessments will be developed and tested to investigate site-specific CBM-UCG implementations. Project findings will be compiled in best practices serving as guideline for deep CBM-UCG operations in Europe and world-wide.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICTWA                                      | PL      | Dr Krzysztof KAPUSTA        |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY AND MEDICINE            | UK      | Prof. Sevket DURUCAN        |
| CARDIFF UNIVERSITY   | UK      | Prof. Hywel THOMAS          |
| HELMHOLTZ ZENTRUM POTSDAM<br>DEUTSCHESGEOFORSCHUNGSZENTRUM GFZ | DE      | Dr Thomas KEMPKA            |
| USTAV CHEMICKYCH PROCESU AV CR, V. V. I.                       | CZ      | Dr Olga SOLCOVA             |
| INSTITUT NATIONAL DE L ENVIRONNEMENT ET DES RISQUES INERIS     | FR      | Dr Stephane LAFORTUNE       |
| TATA STEEL UK LIMITED  | UK      | Dr Chris WILLIAMS           |
| POLSKA GRUPA GORNICZA SA                                       | PL      | Mr Bartłomiej BEZAK         |



| 800659 (2018) | I3UPGRADE                           |                             |                       |                      |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|               | Integrated and intel steel industry | ligent upgrade of carbon so | purces through hydrog | gen addition for the |
| Info          | Type of Project                     | Research                    | Duration (months)     | 42                   |
|               | Total Budget                        | € 3,319,740                 | Start Date            | 01/06/2018           |
|               | EU Contribution                     | € 1,991,844                 | End date              | 30/11/2021           |
|               |                                     |                             |                       |                      |

Abstract

i3upgrade aims at the intelligent and integrated upgrade of carbonaceous by-products in coal conversion industries through hydrogen intensified synthesis processes.

In contrast to established synthesis technologies, the consortium will develop direct methanation and methanol synthesis of coal-based by-product gases in integrated steel works (blast furnace gas, converter gas, coke oven gas) under dynamic and transient conditions. The proposed concept adds hydrogen from an electrolyzer to these CO2/ CO rich gases to adjust stoichiometry and to convert them into intermediate fuels. This reduces the overall coal-based CO2 emissions of the steel work and opens ideal opportunities for balancing the electrical grid. Advanced process control and operational strategies on component-, site- and system level will minimize operational costs and evaluate the thermodynamic and economic performance of the proposed concepts for different market scenarios.

In part A of the proposal, the partners target the development and evaluation of technical key innovations: new reactor concepts for the methanation and methanol synthesis will be characterized for real steel gases under dynamic operation conditions. Part B focuses on the integration and flexible operation of the syntheses within the complete steel production chain based on advanced control concepts. The final proof-of-concept demonstrates the new control strategies and reactor concepts with real bottled steel mill gases as well as with complex gas matrix from an existing coal gasifier, based on transient data from the steel work in Linz, Austria. Agent based modelling of the complete process chain will evaluate the opportunities for reduction of coal-based CO2 emissions in steel works and the benefits to the electric grid in the framework of new emerging volatile markets. The interdisciplinary consortium will elaborate business cases for European steel producers by integrating coal-based steel and synthetic fuel industries.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| FRIEDRICH-ALEXANDER-UNIVERSITAET ERLANGEN NUERNBERG                      | DE      | Prof. Juergen KARL          |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICTWA  | PL      | Dr Leokadia ROG             |
| VOESTALPINE STAHL GMBH   | AT      | Mr Thomas BUERGLER          |
| K1-MET GMBH  | AT      | Dr Johannes RIEGER          |
| MONTANUNIVERSITAT LEOBEN   | AT      | Prof. Markus LEHNER         |
| SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI UNIVERSITARI E DI PERFEZIONAMENTO<br>SANT'ANNA | IT      | Dr Valentina COLLA          |
| ETHNIKO KENTRO EREVNAS KAI TECHNOLOGIKIS ANAPTYXIS                       | EL      | Dr Kyriakos PAPOPOULOS      |
| AIR LIQUIDE FORSCHUNG UND ENTWICKLUNG GMBH                               | DE      | Dr Holger SCHLICHTING       |



| 796585 (2018) Draft | LIG2LIQ   |  |  |   |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|
|                     | Cost effective conversion of lignite and waste to liquid fuels          |  |  |   |  |  |
| Info                | Type of Project   | Research   | Duration (months)  | 42  |  |  |
|                     |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|                     | Total Budget  | € 2,917,064  | Start Date   | 01/08/2018  |  |  |
|                     |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|                     | EU Contribution   | € 1,750,238  | End date   | 31/01/2022  |  |  |
|                     |   |  |  |   |  |  |
| Abstract            | The aim of this projec<br>substances, such as<br>including plastics and | t is to develop an economically<br>Fischer-Tropsch-fuels or meth<br>bio-wastes by means of the F | refficient concept for p<br>anol, from lignite and<br>ligh Temperature Winkl | roduction of valuable<br>a variety of wastes<br>er (HTW) gasification |  |  |

substances, such as Fischer-Tropsch-fuels or methanol, from lignite and a variety of wastes including plastics and bio-wastes by means of the High Temperature Winkler (HTW) gasification technology. The costs for syngas cleaning are significantly reduced by an innovative acid gas removal stage for the subsequent synthesis step. The work programme starts with lab scale investigations regarding a) the feedstock properties relevant for fluidized bed gasification and b) the development of the acid gas removal stage. Then, the full process chain is tested at real conditions in a pilot plant with a size of 0.5 MWth feedstock input. The process is scaled up to industrial size using adequate models that have been validated at pilot scale. Finally, a techno-economic assessment and life cycle analysis is performed. The results of this project will be used by the project partners to evaluate the ecomomics of the concept and to assess the feasibility of a future demonstation plant.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITAT DARMSTADT                   | DE      | Dr Jochen STRÖHLE           |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DELL'AQUILA                 | IT      | Dr Katia GALLUCCI           |
| UNIVERSITY OF ULSTER                               | UK      | Dr Ye HUANG                 |
| ETHNIKO KENTRO EREVNAS KAI TECHNOLOGIKIS ANAPTYXIS | EL      | Dr Nikolaos NIKOLOPOULOS    |
| INSTYTUT CHEMICZNEJ PRZEROBKI WEGLA                | PL      | Mr Grzegorz TOMASZEWICZ     |
| RWE POWER AG                                       | DE      | Dr Thorsten LIESE           |
| THYSSENKRUPP INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS AG               | DE      | Mr Ralf ABRAHAM             |



| 741659 (2017)  | <b>ESTIVAL</b><br>Estimation of coal V  | alue-in-use in terms oj | f CSR unde | er different carbon  | ization conditions |  |
|--|---|-------------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research                | Dur        | ration (months)      | 36                 |  |
|  | Total Budget  | € 1,724,561             | Sta        | rt Date              | 01/07/2017         |  |
|  | EU Contribution   | € 1,034,736             | End        | l date               | 30/06/2020         |  |
| Abstract   | In addition to the usual characteristics of coals, Coke Strength after Reaction values (CSR) are more<br>and more used in coal trade. The stated values are generally far from the industrial reality and<br>often overestimated through favourable carbonization conditions. Laboratories worldwide use<br>their own devised methodology for coke making, which is cause for concern since CSR results<br>cannot be compared without difficulty. So there is a need to better understand the influence of<br>coal carbonization conditions on coke CSR in order to be competitive in the coal market by means<br>of correct coal value-in-use determination. |                         |            |                      |                    |  |
| Coordinator  |   |                         | Country    | Scientific person in | charge             |  |
| ARCELORMITTAL MAIZIERES F                                      | RESEARCH SA   |                         | FR         | Ms Tatiana ROZHK     | OVA                |  |
| Partners   |   |                         |            |                      |                    |  |
| DMT GMBH & CO. KG  |   |                         | DE         | Dr Drazen GAJIC      |                    |  |
| AGENCIA ESTATAL CONSEJO SUPERIOR DEINVESTIGACIONES CIENTIFICAS |   |                         | ES         | Dr Carmen BARRIO     | CANAL              |  |
| INSTYTUT CHEMICZNEJ PRZEROBKI WEGLA                            |   |                         | PL         | Dr Bartosz MERTAS    | S                  |  |



| 710078 (2016) | INNOWATREAT                                   |                                     |                      |                     |
|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|               | The innovative syste<br>use of clean technolo | em for coke oven wastewate<br>ogies | r treatment and wate | r recovery with the |
| Info          | Type of Project                               | Research                            | Duration (months)    | 36                  |
|               | Total Budget                                  | € 2,166,729                         | Start Date           | 01/07/2016          |
|               | EU Contribution                               | € 1,300,037                         | End date             | 30/06/2019          |

Abstract

Cokemaking industry generates huge amounts of wastewater contaminated with a range of contaminants. Those streams contain substances, which are of classified as priority substance and priority hazardous substances due to European Water Framework Directive. Hence, their proper treatment and management is crucial for protection of aquatic systems, to which they are usually discharged. The main aim of the INNOWATREAT project is the development of the complex system for coke oven wastewater characteristics, treatment and utilization. The project programme includes testing of analytical procedures, adaptation and development of a range of wastewater treatment methods and investigations on water recovery by means of clean technologies. Moreover, computational approach of the elaborated technological solutions as well as economic and environmental feasibility studies are involved to the project objectives. Project consortium comprises of partners, who possess wide experience and knowledge on the field of cokemaking, coke oven wastewater characteristics and wastewater treatment and utilization methods. The main principals of the project are elaborated on the basis of multiple consulting with cokemakers and coke oven wastewater treatment plants operators in order to approach the issue with the highest attention and further implementation to the industrial systems.

| Coordinator                          | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| INSTYTUT CHEMICZNEJ PRZEROBKI WEGLA  | PL      | Dr Anna KWIECIŃSKA          |
|                                      |         |                             |
| Partners                             |         |                             |
| CESKE VYSOKE UCENI TECHNICKE V PRAZE | CZ      | Prof. Pavel DITL            |
| AKVOLUTION GMBH                      | DE      | Dr Matan BEERY              |
| POLITECHNIKA WROCLAWSKA              | PL      | Prof. Andrzej NOWORYTA      |
| POLITECHNIKA KRAKOWSKA               | PL      | Prof. Michał DYLĄG          |
|                                      |         |                             |



| 709741 (2016)  | PROMOTEE  |             |                   |   |            |
|--|---|-------------|-------------------|---|------------|
|  | Functional porous carbon materials derived from coal tar for energy and environmental applications  |             |                   |   |            |
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research    | Du                | ration (months)   | 42         |
|  | Total Budget  | € 2,208,607 | Sta               | art Date  | 01/10/2016 |
|  | EU Contribution   | € 1,325,164 | En                | d date  | 31/03/2020 |
| Abstract   | In order to increase the viability and competitiveness of European coal tar distillation plants, it is<br>essential that optimum use of coal-derived liquids is made. Attaining this goal implies finding ways<br>for the revalorization of liquids that are currently of low value and are not used in high-enc<br>applications (e.g., creosotes, phenolic oils and rejects obtained from the purification of high value<br>coal tar fractions). |             |                   | distillation plants, it is<br>I implies finding ways<br>not used in high-end<br>ification of high value |            |
|  | To address this issue, PROMOTEE has been created as a complex European project aiming at the development of novel porous carbon materials for energy and environmental applications using low value coal-derived liquids as the carbon precursors. The following specific objetives are sought after:   |             |                   |   |            |
|  | • To maximize the use of coal-derived liquids as novel carbon material precursors with a view to their revalorization;  |             |                   |   |            |
|  | <ul> <li>To synthesize ordered mesoporous carbons via hard-templating from creosotes and rejects;</li> </ul>  |             |                   |   |            |
|  | <ul> <li>To produce new carbon gels via sol-gel routes from phenolic oils;</li> </ul>   |             |                   |   |            |
|  | <ul> <li>To understand the effect of coal tar-derived liquids on the characteristics of the carbon materials;</li> <li>To evaluate the performance of these new carbon materials in energy and environmental applications;</li> <li>To assess the feasibility of industrial applications of the porous carbons and compare them with commercial carbons.</li> </ul>   |             |                   |   |            |
|  |   |             |                   |   |            |
|  |   |             |                   |   |            |
|  | PROMOTEE incorporates industrial participation from both ends of the value chain (coal tar distillers and porous carbon manufacturers) to ensure that a significant impact of the project results on relevant stakeholders is attained.   |             |                   |   |            |
|  |   |             |                   |   |            |
| Coordinator  |   |             | Country           | Scientific person in  | n charge   |
| AGENCIA ESTATAL CONSEJO SUPERIOR DEINVESTIGACIONES CIENTIFICAS |   |             | ES                | Dr Juan Ignacio PA  | REDES      |
| Partners   |   |             |                   |   |            |
| UNIVERSITE DE LIEGE  |   |             | BE                | Dr Nathalie JOB   |            |
| SILCARBON AKTIVKOHLE GME                                       | ЗН  |             | DE                | Dr Robert SMIT  |            |
| BILBAINA DE ALQUITRANES SOCIEDAD ANONIMA                       |   |             | ES                | Dr Enrique ESPAR  | ZA         |
| CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE CNRS              |   | FR          | Dr Vanessa FIERRO | C   |            |

UK

Prof. Mercedes MAROTO-VALER

HERIOT-WATT UNIVERSITY



| 709493 (2016) | DIRPRIMCOAL  |             |                   |   |  |
|---------------|--|-------------|-------------------|---|--|
|               | Direct primary coal liquefaction via an innovative co-processing approach with we and petroleum feedstocks   |             |                   |   |  |
| Info          | Type of Project  | Research    | Duration (months) | 36  |  |
|               | Total Budget   | € 3,435,164 | Start Date        | 01/07/2016  |  |
|               | EU Contribution  | € 2,061,098 | End date          | 30/06/2019  |  |
| Abstract      | The main goal of the proposed research is to improve the viability and environmental performance<br>of direct coal liquefaction (DCL) by providing a framework where it can develop in the EU without<br>the need for extremely large-scale plant and with a focus on low-rank and perhydrous coals tha<br>provide the highest conversions at lowest cost. The research will establish a distributed approach<br>to DCL that will enable it to be introduced as a technology suitable for co-processing a variety of<br>wastes, including plastics, tyres and bio-wastes which can thermally decompose into effective<br>solvents.   |             |                   | nmental performance<br>lop in the EU without<br>perhydrous coals that<br>distributed approach<br>processing a variety of<br>pmpose into effective   |  |
|               | The two primary conversion routes will be investigated to optimise the use of wastes and co<br>are:<br>• The use of solvents with some H-donor properties without hydrogen pressure;   |             |                   |   |  |
|               |  |             |                   |   |  |
|               | <ul> <li>The use of waste and non-donor solvents with added hydrogen pressure with means for ingeneration being investigated.</li> <li>The primary liquefaction products will then be assessed for co-processing with petrofeedstocks in existing refinery facilities with a test programme involving both catalytic cracking hydrocracking with hydro-isomerisation of the naphtha produced from both processes. research will identify and implement the improvements that need to be made to existing cata to optimally co-processing heavy coal liquids and petroleum fractions. This flexible approach enable plants to operate on relatively small scales (ca. &lt; 200 tonne p.d.) to provide interme heavy oil products suitable for further processing in existing oil refinery operations, as we minimising CO2 emissions from co-processing a range of bio-wastes. The results of the rese programme will provide the basis for designing two specific DCL modules as the basis for pscale operation, based on the use of solvents with hydrogen-donor capabilities and non-d solvents with added hydrogen pressure.</li> </ul> |             |                   | with means for in-situ  |  |
|               |  |             |                   | sing with petroleum<br>catalytic cracking and<br>poth processes. The<br>le to existing catalysts<br>flexible approach will<br>provide intermediate<br>operations, as well as<br>esults of the research<br>as the basis for pilot-<br>pilities and non-donor |  |

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| THE UNIVERSITY OF NOTTINGHAM   | UK      | Prof. Colin SNAPE           |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| VYZKUMNY USTAV PRO HNEDE UHLI AS   | CZ      | Dr Petr SVOBODA             |
| UNIPETROL VYZKUMNE VZDELAVACI CENTRUM AS   | CZ      | Mr Radek CERNY              |
| ETHNIKO KENTRO EREVNAS KAI TECHNOLOGIKIS ANAPTYXIS                               | EL      | Dr Angelos LAPPAS           |
| MOTOR OIL (HELLAS) DIILISTIRIA KORINTHOU AE                                      | EL      | Mrs Maria EMMANOUILIDOU     |
| SOLUCIONES CATALITICAS IBERCAT SL  | ES      | Dr Francisco VILA ORTIS     |
| CENTRO DE INVESTIGACIONES ENERGETICAS, MEDIOAMBIENTALES Y<br>TECNOLOGICAS-CIEMAT | ES      | Dr Jose Maria SANCHEZ       |
| LABORATORIO NACIONAL DE ENERGIA E GEOLOGIA I.P.                                  | РТ      | Dr Filomena PINTO           |
| ESTRA ENERGY TECHNOLOGY STRATEGIES LTD   | UK      | Dr Flavio FRANCO            |
| UNIVERSITY OF ULSTER   | UK      | Dr Ye HUANG                 |



| DECD CT 2015 00007                               | DINCO  |             |                      |                      |            |
|--|--|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|
| KFCK-C1-2013-00007                               | BINGO  |             |                      |                      |            |
|  | Bulk density and internal gas pressure in coke ovens   |             |                      |                      |            |
| Info   | Type of Project  | Research    | Du                   | ration (months)      | 42         |
|  | Total Budget   | € 1,897,471 | St                   | art Date             | 01/07/2015 |
|  | EU Contribution  | € 1,138,483 | En                   | d date               | 31/12/2018 |
| Abstract   | Wall Pressure is one of the major causes of coke oven degradation but it is impossible to measure<br>it directly. Internal Gas Pressure is easier accessible; so the present project aims at increasing coke<br>plant service life by controlling Internal Gas Pressure in industrial ovens. This project proposes to<br>investigate parameters influencing Internal Gas Pressure measurements in stamp and gravity<br>charging and to find correlations between Internal Gas Pressure measured at pilot and industrial<br>scales. This study will allow to define guidelines for European coke plants to better monitor<br>Internal Gas Pressure and to define limit values for safe operation. |             |                      |                      |            |
| Coordinator                                      |  |             | Country              | Scientific person ir | n charge   |
| ARCELORMITTAL MAIZIERES RESEARCH S.A.            |  | FR          | Mr Matthieu LANDREAU |                      |            |
| Partners   |  |             |                      |                      |            |
| AKTIEN-GESELLSCHAFT DER DILLINGER HÜTTENWERKE AG |  | DE          | Dr Ing. Rongshan I   | LIN                  |            |
| ARCELORMITTAL ATLANTIQUE ET LORRAINE SAS*AAL     |  | FR          | Mrs Juliette DELIN   | ICHANT               |            |
| DMT GMBH & CO KG                                 |  | DE          | Dr Drazen GAJIC      |                      |            |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG                     |  |             | DE                   | Mr Viktor STISKAL    | A          |
| VOESTALPINE STAHL GMBH                           |  |             | AT                   | Dipl. Ing. Karl PILZ |            |
|  |  |             | <br>^T               | Dipl. Ing. Karl BILZ |            |
|  |  |             | -                    |                      |            |



| RFCR-CT-2015-00006      | SUPERCOAL   |                     |         |                     |            |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------|---------|---------------------|------------|
|                         | Coal-liquid based upgraded carbon materials for energy storage  |                     |         |                     |            |
|                         |   |                     |         |                     |            |
| Info                    | Type of Project   | Research            | D       | uration (months)    | 36         |
|                         | Total Budget  | € 2,075,609         | S       | tart Date           | 01/07/2015 |
|                         | EU Contribution   | € 1,245,365         | E       | nd date             | 30/06/2018 |
| Abstract                | This project is aimed at the development of coal liquid-based carbon materials with superior properties for their use as active electrode materials in electrochemical energy storage systems as supercapacitors (SCs) and hybrid systems (battery-capacitor), a topic that is given top priority in the RFCS programme (upgrading of coal-derived liquids). In the present proposal, coal-derived liquids, such as coal tars and anthracene oil, are proposed as starting materials for the production of polymerized-isotropic/mesophase pitches, cokes and graphites to be used in the preparation of carbon materials with a tailored structure and, consequently, specifically targeted properties. Moreover, some of these materials will be subjected to different activation methods to develop the porous structure required for some of the proposed applications (electrodes in supercapacitors). The as such obtained activated carbons (ACs) will be studied alone or combined with graphene (G), a high-tech material also produced and investigated as electrode material by itself. The development of this project will address the growing need of the electrical energy industry to have more efficient storage devices. One special feature is to choose proper treatment methods of transforming the irregular structure of the starting carbonaceous matter into the organised structure of carbon materials. The possibility of synthesizing carbon materials maximizing their porosity, tailoring their morphology, controlling their surface chemistry and retaining high electrical conductivity will allow the production of electrodes with improved performance and, subsequently, energy storage systems with higher power and energy densities. Thus, and from feedstocks with a low added-value, a new generation of supercapacitors and hybrid systems will be developed, which will help to a better and cleaner utilization of the energy resources. |                     |         |                     |            |
| Coordinator             |   |                     | Country | Scientific person i | n charge   |
| AGENCIA ESTATAL CONSEJO | SUPERIOR DE INVESTIG  | ACIONES CIENTIFICAS | ES      | Prof. Rosa MENE     | NDEZ LOPEZ |
| Partners                |   |                     |         |                     |            |

| CLAUDIU TOPROM SRL   | RO | Dr Sorin AXINTE                  |
|--|----|----------------------------------|
| INDUSTRIAL QUIMICA DEL NALON S.A.                          | ES | Dr Juan José FERNANDEZ-RODRIGUEZ |
| UNIVERSITY OF EAST ANGLIA                                  | UK | Dr Sonia MELENDI                 |
| POLITECHNIKA WROCLAWSKA - WROCLAW UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY | PL | Prof. Grazyna GRYGLEWICZ         |
| UNIVERSITATEA POLITEHNICA DIN BUCURESTI                    | RO | Dr Georgeta PREDEANU             |
# **Technical Group Coal 3**

# Coal combustion, clean and efficient coal technologies, CO2 capture

#### The scope TGC3 includes:

- Clean and efficient coal combustion
- Integration of the coal chain, from mining to the final product (electricity, heat, hydrogen, coke)
- Carbon management strategy
- Reduction of the environmental impact of installations using EU coal, lignite and oil shale
- Reduction in emissions from coal utilization
- Clean and efficient coal technologies
- CO2 capture
- Co-combustion of coal with solid waste or biomass
- Zero emissions and high efficient power generation
- CHP from coal
- Coal contribution to global energy security



| 794369 (2018)   | COALTECH2051   |                          |         |                      |               |  |
|---|--|--------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------------|--|
|   | An RFCS accompanying measure on European coal research in light of EU policy objectives to 2050 and future global trends in coal use   |                          |         |                      |               |  |
| Info  | Type of Project  | Accompanying<br>Measures | Dur     | ation (months)       | 24            |  |
|   | Total Budget   | € 365,660                | Star    | rt Date              | 01/07/2018    |  |
|   | EU Contribution  | € 365,660                | End     | date                 | 30/06/2020    |  |
| Abstract  | The "energy transition" gives new challenges, but also new opportunities, for exploiting coal in the EU – with lower CO2 emissions.  |                          |         |                      |               |  |
|   | This Accompanying Measure proposal responds to current EU policy imperatives. It will promote the knowledge gained from the RFCS Research Programme and share experiences with the international research community.   |                          |         |                      |               |  |
|   | The aim is to develop, with stakeholders, a strategic research agenda for the Programme that is aligned with the EU's Energy Union vision for 2050 and to establish a European Network of Clean Coal Technologists that complements the European Commission's targeted platforms to support the energy transition in the coal regions. |                          |         |                      |               |  |
| Coordinator   |  |                          | Country | Scientific person in | charge        |  |
| IEA COAL RESEARCH LIMITED   |  |                          | UK      | Dr Andrew MINCH      | ENER          |  |
| Partners  |  |                          |         |                      |               |  |
| ASSOCIATION EUROPEENNE DU CHARBON ET DU LIGNITE                             |  |                          | BE      | Mrs Magdalena CH     | IAWULA-KOSURI |  |
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICTWA   |  |                          | PL      | Dr Aleksandra KOT    | ERAS          |  |
| ETHNIKO KENTRO EREVNAS KAI TECHNOLOGIKIS ANAPTYXIS EL Dr Nikolaos KOUKOUZAS |  |                          | DUZAS   |                      |               |  |



| 754060 (2017) | COALBYPRO                                      |   |   |   |
|---------------|--|---|---|---|
|               | Innovative managem                             | eent of coal by-products lead                                 | ling also to CO2 emiss                            | ions reduction                              |
| Info          | Type of Project                                | Research  | Duration (months)                                 | 36  |
|               | Total Budget                                   | € 1,789,859   | Start Date  | 01/07/2017                                  |
|               | EU Contribution                                | € 1,073,915   | End date  | 30/06/2020                                  |
| Abstract      | Coal ash is disposed<br>processes at the plant | of or used in different ways<br>and the regulations the power | depending on: the typ<br>plant has to follow. Sou | e of by-product, the<br>me power plants may |

dispose of it in surface impoundments or in landfills. Others may discharge it into a nearby waterway under the plant's water discharge permit. Coal ash may also be recycled into products like concrete or wallboard. Coal ash contains contaminants that without proper management, they can pollute waterways, ground water, drinking water, and the air. Therefore, the disposal of the by-products has become an important issue. Considering that coal combustion emits a great amount of CO2, the produced fly ash can be used as a material for

In this proposal, a laboratory scale study of mineral carbonation of coal fly ash for CO2 sequestration will be made. The capture of CO2 in the zeolites will also be studied. The two methods (CO2 capture in fly ash and zeolites) will be compared and their carbonated products will be examined in regards to their leachability. The ultimate goal is to be used for the environmental management of coal mines after closure.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| ETHNIKO KENTRO EREVNAS KAI TECHNOLOGIKIS ANAPTYXIS | EL      | Dr Nikos KOUKOUZAS          |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| VYSOKA SKOLA CHEMICKO-TECHNOLOGICKA V PRAZE        | CZ      | Dr Marek STAF               |
| VYZKUMNY USTAV PRO HNEDE UHLI AS                   | CZ      | Dr Petr SVOBODA             |
| UJV REZ, A.S.                                      | CZ      | Mr Jiri STEFANICA           |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITAET BERGAKADEMIE FREIBERG      | DE      | Prof. Bernd MEYER           |
| GLOWNY INSTYTUT GORNICTWA                          | PL      | Prof. Barbara BIALECKA      |

on-site CO2 capture and storage (CCS).



| 754032 (2017) | FLEX FLORES  |  |   |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|---|--|--|
|               | Flexible operation compensating vRES   | of FB plants co-firing   | low rank coal wit   | h renewable fuels  |  |
| Info          | Type of Project  | Research   | Duration (months)   | 42   |  |
|               | Total Budget   | € 2,863,691  | Start Date  | 01/07/2017   |  |
|               | EU Contribution  | € 1,718,215  | End date  | 31/12/2020   |  |
| Abstract      | Main scope of the pr<br>Circulating Fluidized E<br>proposed concepts ar<br>PPs expected to opera<br>(promotion of co-firing  | oposal is the development of<br>Beds (CFB) utilizing low rank f<br>e intended mainly for currenth<br>ate at faster ramp-up rates wi<br>g concepts). To meet these obje | new and innovative reules, allowing them to<br>y operating, not excludi<br>th an associated low er<br>ectives, the following ac | trofitting concepts for<br>be more flexible. The<br>ng new designed, CFB<br>wironmental footprint<br>tions are foreseen: |  |
|               | <ul> <li>Evaluation and comparison of currently applicable biomass, including crushing and feed<br/>systems, followed by the introduction of a new experimental methodology for the measurement<br/>of fuels flowability;</li> </ul> |  |   |  |  |
|               | <ul> <li>Materials evaluation<br/>alloys capable of w<br/>environments and in c</li> </ul>   | n for the CFBs refractory lines a<br>vithstanding the new-demane<br>one industrial site;   | nd the introduction and<br>ding flexible at both  | testing of new super-<br>lab and pilot scale   |  |

• Definition of operational updates, mainly conducted by one of the very well established European CFB manufacturer. Towards this objective, specifications for the basic mechanical components will be derived, while new schemes of operation will be conceptually designed and evaluated in a dynamic mode (e.g. modular heat extraction from boiler, reheat cycles and thermal energy storage) numerically;

• Long-term combustion tests of Greek and German lignite with biomass as co-firing and/or ignition fuel at lab, pilot and industrial scale facilities for different thermal loads;

• CFD and dynamic process simulations for an associate partner utility reference CFB plant;

• Techno-economic and environmental assessment of the proposed concepts when compared to those already done for PFs, followed by business and exploitation plans.

| Coordinator CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA          | Country<br>IT | Scientific person in charge<br>Dr Umberto MARTINI |
|--|---------------|---|
| Partners   |               |   |
| AMEC FOSTER WHEELER ENERGIA OY                     | FI            | Dr Jenö KOVÁCS                                    |
| ETHNIKO KENTRO EREVNAS KAI TECHNOLOGIKIS ANAPTYXIS | EL            | Dr Nikos NIKOLOPOULOS                             |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITAT DARMSTADT                   | DE            | Dr Jochen STRÖHLE                                 |
| TECKNOLOGIAN TUTKIMUSKESKUS VTT OY                 | FI            | Mrs Satu TUURNA                                   |
| PUBLIC POWER CORPORATION S.A.                      | EL            | Mr Papapavlou CHARALAMPOS                         |



| 709976 (2016) | NIBAL0725<br>Ni-based alloys for operation of 725 °C power plants  |             |                   |            |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|-------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Info          | Type of Project  | Research    | Duration (months) | 48         |  |  |  |
|               | Total Budget   | € 2,893,589 | Start Date        | 01/09/2016 |  |  |  |
|               | EU Contribution  | €1,736,153  | End date          | 31/08/2020 |  |  |  |
| Abstract      | In order to further increase the efficiency of coal fired power plants and reduce emissions highers steam temperatures and materials with improved mechanical properties under high temperatures are required.<br>Aim of the project is to implement Ni-based alloys in coal fired power plants in order to obtain maximum steam temperatures of > 700 °C in the steam cycle. A numerical assessment of stresses |             |                   |            |  |  |  |
|               |  |             |                   |            |  |  |  |

maximum steam temperatures of > 700 °C in the steam cycle. A numerical assessment of stresses and material investigations of small and large scale specimen will be performed. A field test in a 725 °C test rig (GKM Project HWT III) will demonstrate the feasibility of the implementation of these materials.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| UNIVERSITAET STUTTGART                             | DE      | Dr Johannes SCHLEYER        |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| GE BOILER DEUTSCHLAND GMBH                         | DE      | Mr Frank KLUGER             |
| GROSSKRAFTWERK MANNHEIM AG                         | DE      | Mr Klaus METZGER            |
| ETHNIKO KENTRO EREVNAS KAI TECHNOLOGIKIS ANAPTYXIS | EL      | Dr Nikos NIKOLOPOULOS       |
| CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA                      | IT      | Ms Arianna GOTTI            |
| SPECIAL METALS WIGGIN LIMITED                      | UK      | Dr Steve MCCOY              |



| 709954 (2016) | DP700-PHASE 1       |                             |                      |            |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------|
|               | Preparation for com | mercial demonstration plant | for 700 °C operation |            |
| Info          | Type of Project     | Accompanying                | Duration (months)    | 18         |
|               |                     | Measures                    |                      |            |
|               | Total Budget        | € 2,269,930                 | Start Date           | 01/07/2016 |
|               |                     |                             |                      |            |
|               | EU Contribution     | € 1,361,958                 | End date             | 31/03/2018 |
|               |                     |                             |                      |            |

Abstract

PF-fired hyper super critical (HSC), also known as advanced ultra super critical (A-USC), power plant is able to reach 50-55% net (LHV) efficiency thereby decreasing the specific power plant CO2 emissions; however HSC plant development entails large technical and commercial risk. This project aims to bring together EU knowledge and experience on high temperature boiler materials and components suitable for HSC operation, thereby reducing these risks.

This consolidation of knowledge will lead into the design, build and operation of a full scale 1000MW demonstration plant, under a follow on project, allowing EU companies to have a head start in these new markets.

Phase 1 is the knowledge capture phase with Phase 2 being the design build and operation of a full scale 1000MW demonstration plant. Phase 2 will be subject of a follow on project from this Phase 1 project.

| Coordinator                       | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| DOOSAN BABCOCK LIMITED            |         | Dr Peter BARNARD            |
|                                   |         |                             |
| Partners                          |         |                             |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITAET GRAZ      | AT      | Prof. Bernhard SONDEREGGER  |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITAT DARMSTADT  | DE      | Dr Alfred SCHOLZ            |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITAET CHEMNITZ  | DE      | Prof. Peter MAYR            |
| TEKNOLOGIAN TUTKIMUSKESKUS VTT OY | FI      | Dr Maria OKSA               |
| CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA     | IT      | Mr Sandro NOTARGIACOMO      |
| DEKRA CERTIFICATION BV            | NL      | Mr Arthur STAM              |
| CRANFIELD UNIVERSITY              | UK      | Prof. John OAKEY            |



| 709629 (2016)             | FLEXICAL   |                       |          |                      |            |  |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|------------|--|
|                           | Development of flexi   | ble coal power plants | with CO2 | capture by calciu    | n looping  |  |
| Info                      | Type of Project  | Research              | Dur      | ation (months)       | 36         |  |
|                           | Total Budget   | € 2,452,366           | Star     | rt Date              | 01/07/2016 |  |
|                           | EU Contribution  | € 1,471,420           | End      | date                 | 30/06/2019 |  |
| Abstract                  | Coal power plants undergo flexible operation with load changes and partial load operation due to the increasing amount of renewable energy. The main objective of this proposal is to evaluate and enhance the flexibility of power plants with CO2 capture by post combustion Calcium Looping. Two novel process options (a highly load flexible plant concept and a system using an energy storage using CaO/CaCO3) are experimentally investigated at pilot scale to evaluate operational limits. Data on load changes and energy storage are used to validate dynamic system and reactor models in order to scale up efficient and flexible Calcium Looping systems. |                       |          |                      |            |  |
| Coordinator               |  |                       | Country  | Scientific person in | charge     |  |
| AGENCIA ESTATAL CONSEJO S | UPERIOR DEINVESTIGA  | CIONES CIENTIFICAS    | ES       | Dr Borja ARIAS       |            |  |
| Partners                  |  |                       |          |                      |            |  |
| UNIVERSITAET STUTTGART    |  |                       | DE       | Mr Heiko DIETER      |            |  |
| HULLERAS DEL NORTE SA     |  |                       | ES       | Mr Luis DIAZ         |            |  |
| POLITECNICO DI MILANO     |  |                       | IT       | Dr Matteo ROMAN      | 10         |  |
| EDF POLSKA SPOLKA AKCYJNA | A  |                       | PL       | Mr Piotr CZUPRYN     | SKI        |  |

# **Technical Group Steel 1**

# **Ore agglomeration and Ironmaking**

#### The scope TGS1 includes:

- Ore agglomeration, sintering and pelletising processes
- New and improved iron-ore reduction processes (including DRI & C-free reduction)
- Ironmaking processes and operations including slag treatment
- Standardisation of testing and evaluation methods
- Maintenance and reliability of production lines
- Reduction of emissions, energy consumption and improvement of the environmental impact
- Instrumentation, modelling and control of processes



THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG

# TGS1 : Ore agglomeration and Ironmaking

| 800771 (2018) Draft   | SPARERIB   |                         |           |                       |                   |  |  |
|---|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|   | Semi-coke particles evolution and receiver instrumentation at the blast furnace  |                         |           |                       |                   |  |  |
|   | Semi cone parieres   | evolution and racewa    | y monume. | number at the blas    | <i>i jumace</i>   |  |  |
| Info  | Type of Project  | Research                | Du        | ration (months)       | 42                |  |  |
|   | Total Budget   | € 2,782,884             | Sta       | irt Date              | 01/09/2019        |  |  |
|   | EU Contribution  | € 1,669,730             | En        | d date                | 28/0272019        |  |  |
| A la sture st   | Comi coles norticles Fr  | election and Deserves I |           | tion of Direct Funner | Cool hohovious in |  |  |
| ADSTRACT  | Semi-coke particles Evolution and Raceway Instrumentation at Blast Furnace. Coal behaviour in the shaft is unknown but highly important because of its influence on permeability, melting and smelting behaviour and therefore productivity.   |                         |           |                       |                   |  |  |
|   | Sensors and instrumentation techniques need to be developed and used in raceway/shaft models for understanding.  |                         |           |                       |                   |  |  |
|   | There have been numerous investigations on coal conversion in the raceway, but much less about<br>the relationship between raceway and consequences on the shaft performance. There should be<br>more measurements available: Shaft information can be gained from AreclorMittal's vertical<br>probings at the EBF and industrial Hearth/raceway/dripping zone carbon/char built up from EBF<br>and thyssenkrupp Steel core drills Raceway model development with ArcelorMittal, Tata Steel and<br>Mefos |                         |           |                       |                   |  |  |
| Coordinator   |  |                         | Country   | Scientific person ir  | n charge          |  |  |
| TATA STEEL NEDERLAND TECH   | INOLOGY BV   |                         | NL        | Mr Jan VAN DER S      | TEL               |  |  |
| Partners  |  |                         |           |                       |                   |  |  |
| ARCELORMITTAL MAIZIERES   | RESEARCH SA  |                         | FR        | Dr. Dominique SEI     | RT                |  |  |
| SWEREA MEFOS AB   |  |                         | SE        | Prof. Lena SUNDQ      | VIST              |  |  |
| CENTRE DE RECHERCHES MET  | ALLURGIQUES ASBL   |                         | BE        | Mr Olivier ANSSEA     | AU                |  |  |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN DE Dr Alexander BABICH |  |                         |           | ICH                   |                   |  |  |

DE

Dr Alexandra HIRSCH



| 800643 (2018) | LOWCARBONFU<br>Exploitation of proje | <b>TURE</b><br>ects for low-carbon future ste | eel industry      |            |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------|
| Info          | Type of Project                      | Accompanying<br>Measures                      | Duration (months) | 24         |
|               | Total Budget                         | € 950,333                                     | Start Date        | 01/04/2018 |
|               | EU Contribution                      | €950,333                                      | End date          | 31/03/2020 |

Abstract

The Accompanying Measure activity "LowCarbonFuture" summarizes, evaluates and promotes research projects and knowledge dealing with CO2 mitigation in iron and steelmaking. Current pan-European research is focused on the three pathways Carbon Direct Avoidance (CDA), Process Integration (PI) and Carbon Capture, Storage and Usage (CCU).

"LowCarbonFuture" will generate a roadmap stating research needs, requirements and boundary conditions for breakthrough technologies and a new CO2 lean steel production to guide the EU steel industry towards the world's climateagreeements and the EU climate goals, e.g. by implementing the key findings in the strategic research agenda of the European Steel Technology Platform (ESTEP). Furthermore, "LowCarbonFuture" will contribute to an update of the steel roadmap for a low carbon Europe 2050 and the current Big-Scale initiative of EUROFER.

| Coordinator                                     | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH            |         | Mr Gerald STUBBE            |
|   |         |                             |
| Partners  |         |                             |
| CENTRE DE RECHERCHES METALLURGIQUES ASBL        | BE      | Mr Jean BORLÉE              |
| RINA CONSULTING - CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA | IT      | Dr Filippo CIRILLI          |
| K1-MET GMBH                                     | AT      | Dr Johannes RIEGER          |
| SWEREA MEFOS AB                                 | SE      | Dr Lawrence HOOEY           |



| 754200 (2017)           | <b>REMOCOAL</b><br>Real time monitoring of coal composition in closed systems for fast process control  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Info                    | Type of Project   | Research   | Dui  | ration (months)  | 42   |  |  |
|                         | Total Budget  | € 1,787,968  | Sta  | rt Date  | 01/01/2018   |  |  |
|                         | EU Contribution   | € 1,072,781  | Enc  | d date   | 30/06/2021   |  |  |
| Abstract                | To optimize cost and p<br>processing of the con<br>With this knowledge t<br>of reducing agent rate<br>high pulverised coal in<br>there is a lack of real<br>time information of th<br>analysis and data eval<br>the opportunity to der<br>an optimized total BF<br>decreasing CO2 emissis<br>situ analyzing technolo<br>technology on a basis<br>modification of the rea<br>of the pulverised coal<br>mentioned adaption<br>adjusting/controlling t | process of the hot metal pr<br>nposition/quality of the ra-<br>he blast furnace (BF) can be<br>e as main driver of opera-<br>njection rates under minir<br>time analyses techniques<br>he actual properties of inje-<br>uation of the injected pub-<br>tect unexpected or promp<br>fuel rate, a reduction of fu-<br>tion. A solution called Neut<br>ogy based on Pulsed Fast<br>of the design of an exist<br>al time data evaluation sof<br>blend can be provided. T<br>and to demonstrate the<br>he pulverised coal injection<br>and ecological point of view | oduction<br>aw and b<br>be better a<br>nized low<br>as well a<br>cted coal<br>verised coal<br>verised coal<br>verised coal<br>tel cost of<br>ron Probe<br>and Then<br>ting down<br>tware an<br>he main<br>high ben<br>on rate ar | real time informatic<br>ourden materials ch<br>adjusted to optimur<br>s. For competitive h<br>v coke rate conditio<br>s data evaluation to<br>blend in the blast f<br>bal blend before inju-<br>on in coal blend com<br>f hot metal product<br>e (NP) can be delive<br>mal Neutron Activa<br>nhole tool used for<br>innovative approac<br>objective of this pro-<br>efit for industrial a<br>nd improve the pro- | on as well as fast data<br>arged are necessary.<br>In conditions in terms<br>not metal production<br>ins are aimed. Actual<br>o obtain secure short<br>urnace. The real time<br>action in the BF gives<br>uposition and enables<br>ion and subsequently<br>red by adapting an in<br>tion. By applying this<br>exploration and the<br>h for prompt analysis<br>oject is to realise the<br>application by better<br>duction process both |  |  |
| Coordinator             |   | С  | ountry   | Scientific person in   | ı charge   |  |  |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGS | SINSTITUT GMBH  | D  | E  | Mr Roland PIETRU   | СК   |  |  |

| Partners                     |    |                     |
|------------------------------|----|---------------------|
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG | DE | Dr Alexandra HIRCSH |
| SODERN SA                    | FR | Mr Vincent FLAHAUT  |
| PANALYTICAL B.V              | NL | Mr Jeffrey KEMMERER |



ARCELORMITTAL EISENHÛTTENSTADT GMBH

VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH

TATA STEEL NEDERLAND TECHNOLOGY BV

SALZGITTER FLASCHSTAHL GMBH

THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG

LUOSSAVAARA-KIIRUNAVAARA AB

SSAB EUROPE OY

#### TGS1 : Ore agglomeration and Ironmaking

| 754055 (2017)  | DUMICO   |  |                             |   |                                 |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | Dust minimisation an   | Dust minimisation and control at the blast furnace |                             |   |                                 |  |  |  |
| Info   | Type of Project  | Research   | D                           | uration (months)                              | 42                              |  |  |  |
|  | Total Budget   | € 4,411,210  | St                          | art Date                                      | 01/07/2017                      |  |  |  |
|  | EU Contribution  | € 2,646,726  | Er                          | nd date                                       | 31/12/2020                      |  |  |  |
| Abstract   | The blast furnace operators continuously face new challenges to improve process efficiency and increase PCI rates while using raw materials of fluctuating and lower quality. BF dust is generated mechanically and chemically, e.g. from raw material handling, charging and disintegration during burden descent as well as during combustion and reduction. Of specific importance is the source of C, from coke or coal, as well from which region in the BF C and Fe origin, these parameters could e.g. indicate low efficiency of injected coal and unfavourable gas distribution. By applying knowledge of the relationships between dust characteristics, descibed by an innovative BF dust fingerprint approach, and blast furnace stability combined with new and more rapid dust characterisation techniques, the blast furnace process control can be improved. |  |                             |   |                                 |  |  |  |
|  | More stable operation reduce losses of C and   | n and reduction in dus<br>Fe units in dust and imp | t will redu<br>prove flexik | uce energy consump<br>pility in raw materials | tion, CO2 emissions, selection. |  |  |  |
|  | The objectives of the pro  | ject are to improve blast f                        | urnace stat                 | oility and reduce BF due                      | st generation by:               |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Introducing innovati<br/>origin and cause;</li> </ul>   | ve off-line/in-line/on-lin                         | ne monito                   | ring allowing rapid                           | identification of dust          |  |  |  |
|  | • Establishing the link amount and characteri  | between operational of stics, including fundame    | conditions<br>ental mech    | including charging a<br>anisms of dust forma  | and injection on dust<br>ation; |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Developing and vali<br/>control.</li> </ul>   | dating operational cont                            | trol strate                 | gies for disturbance                          | mitigation and dust             |  |  |  |
|  | Developed methods and strategies are due to the wide approach after required adaptation transferable to other BFs in Europe.   |  |                             |   |                                 |  |  |  |
| Coordinator  |  |  | Country                     | Scientific person ir                          | n charge                        |  |  |  |
| SWEREA MEFOS AB                                      |  |  | SE                          | Prof. Lena SUNDQ                              | VIST                            |  |  |  |
| Denter en  |  |  |                             |   |                                 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | RE                          | Mr Frederic VANU                              |                                 |  |  |  |
| REFINISCH-WESTEAFLISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN |  |  | DE                          | Dr Alexander BABI                             | СН                              |  |  |  |

DE

DE

DE

DE

FI

NL

SE

Dr Joerg MERNITZ

Dr Thorsten HAUCK

Mr Marcel KLOOS

Mr Ralf SCHWALBE

Dr Timo PAANANEN

Ms Anna DAHLSTEDT

Mr Stefan BORN

50



| 749809 (2017)                     | ACTISLAG   |             |         |                     |            |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|---------|---------------------|------------|--|--|--|
|                                   | New activation routes for early strength development of granulated blast furnace slag  |             |         |                     |            |  |  |  |
| Info                              | Type of Project  | Research    | Du      | ration (months)     | 48         |  |  |  |
|                                   | Total Budget   | € 2,880,451 | Sta     | art Date            | 01/07/2017 |  |  |  |
|                                   | EU Contribution  | € 1,721,070 | En      | d date              | 30/06/2021 |  |  |  |
| Abstract                          | ActiSlag global objective is to define efficient activation routes based on a two-step process to produce a "second generation GGBS" (Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag) which will be assessed in formulations for concrete or dry-mix mortar. The target is to reach 80% GGBS addition in cement while keeping the specifications of CEM II (20% of classical GGBS). Such products will be more than welcome by construction material players having to combine improved environmental footprint, competitive costs and better quality concretes and mortars. |             |         |                     |            |  |  |  |
|                                   | After implementation of project results and opening of new markets and products, steel producers will thus become more independent from the main GBS customers (cement makers). Prices will not be pressured anymore by cement makers and marketing diversification will become more flexible. Thus, ActiSlag will strengthen the competitiveness of EU steelmaking industry by reducing the market pressure and by increasing the value of this ironmaking by-product material.   |             |         |                     |            |  |  |  |
|                                   | This study will be supported by fundamental investigations to further understand slag multi-scale structural organization, reactivity and behavior during early strength development which remains problematic with standard GGBS. We aim to overcome this drawback by finding the best combination of upstream (slag chemical composition, structural organization) and downstream modification (chemical activation system, curing temperature, GGBS finances) routes.   |             |         |                     |            |  |  |  |
|                                   | The key findings will enable to validate the concepts and define the scope of a pilot project. The gained experience also allows improving the quality of existing slag based products.  |             |         |                     |            |  |  |  |
| Coordinator                       |  |             | Country | Scientific person i | charae     |  |  |  |
|                                   |  |             | ED      |                     | renurge    |  |  |  |
| ANCELORIVITTAL IVIAIZIERES I      | NESCARUT SA  |             | ΓŔ      | DI JUUIL KAKNICS    |            |  |  |  |
| Partners                          |  |             |         |                     |            |  |  |  |
| INSTITUT FUR BAUSTOFF-FOR         | SCHUNG EV  |             | DE      | Dr Andreas EHREN    | IBERG      |  |  |  |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITAET CLAUSTHAL |  |             | DE      | Prof. Joachim DEU   | IBENER     |  |  |  |

| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITAET CLAUSTHAL                   | DE | Prof. Joachim DEUBENER  |
|---|----|-------------------------|
| CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE - CNRS | FR | Dr Valérie MONTOUILLOUT |
| UNIVERSITE PAUL SABATIER TOULOUSE III               | FR | Prof. Martin CYR        |
| ECOCEM MATERIALS LIMITED                            | IE | Mr Garry GROGAN         |



| 709816 (2016) | STACKMONITOR   |   |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|               | Onlin blast furnace stack status monitoring  |   |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Info          | Type of Project  | Research  | Duration (months)                                | 42                              |  |  |  |  |
|               | Total Budget   | € 1,813,217   | Start Date                                       | 01/07/2016                      |  |  |  |  |
|               | EU Contribution  | € 1,087,930   | End date   | 31/12/2019                      |  |  |  |  |
| Abstract      | <ul> <li>The decreasing and fluctuating quality of raw materials and the aim to maximise PCI and de coke rates force European blast furnaces to operate closer to operational limits. At the sam productivity and efficiency must be raised to survive in global competition. High stack permer and stable gas distribution become most important.</li> <li>However, the analysis and control of the stack processes is difficult: Hundreds of measur values are available nowadays, but they are distributed around the blast furnace and just indirect "fingerprints" from outside instead of the real internal process information neede position of process zones).</li> <li>New measurement techniques deliver very fast, full 2D information of the top (acoustic temperature, burden profile radar), but they are not sufficiently validated and not investiga research. Instead, the operators are overcharged with even more separate measurement de overall process information is available to decide about control actions.</li> <li>The main idea of StackMonitor is to establish a new hybrid approach of data processing couples statistical and kinetic process models with several online measurements. Thi approach will provide industrial benefit even beyond iron making, since several ind processes suffer from the mismatch between the vast amount of measurement data and it exploitation.</li> <li>To achieve this aim, StackMonitor establishes the innovative coupled CFD-DEM simulat support online process monitoring and control, validated with comprehensive high temper lab trials. Thus, for the first time the interrelations between solids and gas in the upper sta realistically be described: The percolation, mixing and degradation of material during desce the corresponding layer permeability.</li> </ul> |   |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|               |  |   |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|               |  |   |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|               |  |   |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|               |  |   |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|               | Online tools for proceeding of the collaboration with three  | cess monitoring, analysis and<br>ee industry partners covering di | d control are develop<br>fferent operational con | ed and validated in<br>ditions. |  |  |  |  |
|               |  |   |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |

| Coordinator                                   | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH          | DE      | Dr Hauke BARTUSCH           |
|   |         |                             |
| Partners                                      |         |                             |
| AKTIEN-GESELLSCHAFT DER DILLINGER HÜTTENWERKE | DE      | Dr Rongshan LIN             |
| SALZGITTER FLACHSTAHL GMBH                    | DE      | Dr Tatjana MIRKOVIC         |
| ABO AKADEMI                                   | FI      | Prof. Henrik SAXEN          |
| OULUN YLIOPISTO                               | FI      | Prof. Timo FABRITIUS        |
|   |         |                             |



| 709424 (2016)   | DEPREX  |  |   |  |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|
|   | Early detection and prevention of tuyere damaging conditions for extension of tuyere life time at blast furnaces  |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| Info  | Type of Project   | Research   | Dı  | ration (months)  | 42  |  |  |
|   | Total Budget  | € 2,080,691  | Sta   | art Date   | 01/07/2016  |  |  |
|   | EU Contribution   | € 1,248,414  | En  | d date   | 31/12/2019  |  |  |
| Abstract  | The damage of a blast furnace tuyere is an incident, which happens in average 30 up to 120 times<br>a year at normal blast furnace operation. Each single tuyere damage causes a stoppage of the<br>whole blast furnace of about two hours, in some case up to eight hours. Although, the hot blast is<br>stopped and no hot metal is produced, coke is consumed and additional coke has to be charged.<br>Energy is spent without any benefit. In order to reduce the unplanned BF stoppages due to tuyere<br>damages the objectives of the proposed RFCS project are: |  |   |  |   |  |  |
|   | • To generate advance material properties du  | ced knowledge about t<br>ring tuyere life time (chr  | cuyere dar<br>conology of   | nage mechanisms t<br>fdegradation);  | by analysis of tuyere   |  |  |
|   | • To develop advanced operation as industrial   | l operational tuyere mo<br>standard application fo   | nitoring system<br>rall tuyere  | stems for monitoring<br>s;   | g of BF tuyeres during  |  |  |
|   | • To develop a BF to damaging conditions;   | uyere damage risk ass  | essment s   | ystem for early de   | tection of BF tuyere  |  |  |
|   | • To define practical co<br>and to extend BF tuyer  | ountermeasures for BF<br>e life time.  | operators   | to go against tuyere   | damaging conditions   |  |  |
|   | The decrease of the nu<br>a significant reduction<br>decreases the risk for t<br>hot metal during tuyer<br>helps to increase safe<br>programme objectives   | imber of unplanned blas<br>of energy consumption<br>the occupational health<br>e exchange. Therefore,<br>ty of BF staff. Conseque<br>(Council Decision 2008/ | at furnace s<br>and costs i<br>due to e. g<br>each single<br>ently, the p<br>376/EC): | stoppages due to tuy<br>n blast furnace oper<br>contact of BF staff<br>tuyere damage, wh<br>proposed project con | yere damages enables<br>ation. Furthermore, it<br>with toxic CO gas and<br>ich can be prevented,<br>ntributes to the RFCS |  |  |
|   | 1. New and improved s   | teelmaking and finishin  | g techniqu  | es   |   |  |  |
|   | Process instrumentat  | tion, control and automa   | ation   |  |   |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Maintenance and rel</li> </ul>   | iability of production lin   | es  |  |   |  |  |
|   | 2. Conservation of reso   | ources and improvement   | t of workin   | g conditions   |   |  |  |
|   | Occupational health   | and safety   |   |  |   |  |  |
| Coordinator   |   |  | Country   | Scientific person ir   | n charge  |  |  |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGS                                       | INSTITUT GMBH   |  | DE  | Dr Jörg ADAM   | -   |  |  |
| Partners  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| VOESTALPINE STAHL GMBH  |   |  | AT  | Dr Christoph THAL  | ER  |  |  |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROP                                      | PE AG   |  | DE  | Mr Andrej JOHNEI   | N   |  |  |
| ISD DUNAFERR DUNAI VASMU ZARTKORUEN MUKODO HU Dr Robert MOGER |   |  |   | 1  |   |  |  |

Dr Oszkar GREGA



| RFSR-CT-2015-00002 | ALCIRC Assessing and control of alkaline circulation in BF operation  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Info               | Type of Project   | Research  | Duration (months)  | 42   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Total Budget  | € 2,302,713   | Start Date   | 01/07/2015   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | EU Contribution   | € 1,381,628   | End date   | 31/12/2018   |  |  |  |  |
| Abstract           | The overall research p<br>efficiency with increas<br>material qualities in tr<br>methods for online al<br>determination of the a<br>top gas measurement<br>alkali accumulation / a<br>mount at selected r<br>source of alkali comp<br>alkali cycle amount e<br>load. In this way, cour<br>prevent operational d<br>are developed within<br>minerals as well as a r<br>worked out for impr<br>evaluation tool with s<br>consider the special<br>validated by operation | project objective is improved b<br>ing flexibility in raw material se<br>erms of alkali content. This is a<br>kali control in the BF, based of<br>alkali accumulation in the oper-<br>equipment (FTIR or MS) and the<br>cycle. The new online tool will<br>epresentative BF's with eleva-<br>ionents. The selected BF's diff<br>nables the premature detection<br>isturbances at the BF. For BF a<br>the research project, like coke<br>more optimised adjustment of<br>roved BF alkali control by co-<br>selected methods for inhibitio<br>restraints at the different op<br>nal trials at the different BF's in | last furnace (BF) process<br>election, taking into acco<br>achieved by developing<br>on a novel online top gra<br>ational blast furnace. The<br>e evaluation routine for<br>be applied for monitor<br>ted alkali input and with<br>fer in operational mode<br>on of operational state<br>may be triggered at an e-<br>ilkali control some prome<br>pre-treatment/coating<br>BF slag composition. Fir<br>pombined application of<br>n of the alkali circulation<br>erational BF's. Finally<br>comparison with norma | s stability and energy<br>ount deteriorating raw<br>and establishing new<br>as evaluation tool for<br>is tool consists of the<br>determination of the<br>ring of the alkali cycle<br>th differences in the<br>es. Monitoring of the<br>s with elevated alkali<br>early stage in order to<br>hising novel measures<br>with alkali absorbing<br>hally, concepts will be<br>on. The concepts will be<br>l operational data. |  |  |  |  |

| Coordinator                             | Country | Scientific person in charge  |
|---|---------|------------------------------|
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH    | DE      | Dipl.Ing. Gerald STUBBE      |
|   |         |                              |
| Partners                                |         |                              |
| ISD DUNAFERR DUNAI VASMU ZRT.           | HU      | Mr Róbert MÓGER              |
| LUOSSAVAARA-KIIRUNAVAARA AB             | SE      | Ms Anna DAHLSTEDT            |
| LULEÅ UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY          | SE      | Prof. Bo BJÖRKMAN            |
| SWEREA MEFOS AB                         | SE      | Dr Lena SUNDQVIST ÖQVIST     |
| SSAB EMEA AB                            | SE      | Mr David LINDSTRÖM           |
| VOESTALPINE STAHL DONAWITZ GMBH & CO KG | AT      | Dipl. Ing. Roland MAYERHOFER |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00001 | <b>OPTIBLAFINS</b><br>Optimizing Blast Fun | rnace Hearth Inner State |                   |            |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Info               | Type of Project                            | Research                 | Duration (months) | 42         |
|                    | Total Budget                               | € 3,599,376              | Start Date        | 01/07/2015 |
|                    | EU Contribution                            | € 2,159,625              | End date          | 31/12/2018 |

Abstract

This proposal reflects to different dead man states in a blast furnace hearth in relation to coke particles forming the dead man, hearth liquid flow and respective heat loads. Describing the dead man as a conglomeration of individual particles and correlating global process parameters with local wear factors will form highly innovative activities of the project. State of the art computer modelling technique combining DEM-CFD approaches will be used to understand the actual liquid and solid flow within the hearth. Such modelling approach will be used for the first time in a project realised within the RFCS framework. In addition, advanced monitoring techniques wil be tested with the aim to gain an improved understanding of localised wear events. This will provide a better ground for decsion-making concerning stabilizing the hearth condition, improving hearth drainage and prolonging hearth life.

| Country | Scientific person in charge   |
|---------|---|
| NL      | Ir. Gerard LOUWERSE   |
|         |   |
| FI      | Prof. Henrik SAXEN  |
| DE      | Dr Ing. Rongshan LIN  |
| FR      | Dr Thibault QUATRAVEUX  |
| DE      | Dr Jörg MERNITZ   |
| BE      | Mr Claudio OJEDA  |
| AT      | Dr Gijsbert WIERINK   |
| SE      | Mr Nicklas EKLUND   |
| SE      | Dr Lena SUNDQVIST ÖQVIST  |
| DE      | Dr Siegmar WIRTZ  |
| DE      | Dr Ing. Yalcin KAYMAK   |
| AT      | Dipl. Ing. Christoph FEILMAYR   |
|         | Country<br>NL<br>FI<br>DE<br>FR<br>DE<br>BE<br>AT<br>SE<br>SE<br>DE<br>DE<br>DE<br>AT |

# Technical Group Steel 2 Steelmaking processes

#### The scope TGS2 includes:

- Electric arc furnace processes
- Physico-chemical metallurgy of liquid steel and slag
- Recycling of steel scrap
- Secondary metallurgy techniques
- Standardisation of testing and evaluation methods
- Maintenance and reliability of production lines
- Reduction of emissions, energy consumption and improvement of the environmental impact
- Instrumentation, modelling and control of processes



| 754197 (2017)             | FINES2EAF  |  |                 |                        |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|-----------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
|                           | material fines in EAF steelmaking  |  |                 |                        |  |  |  |
| Info                      | Type of Project  | Research   | D               | Ouration (months)      | 42   |  |  |
|                           | Total Budget   | € 1,624,989  | S               | tart Date              | 01/07/2017   |  |  |
|                           | EU Contribution  | € 974,994  | E               | nd date                | 31/12/2020   |  |  |
| Abstract                  | Recent years have seen a world-wide change in the environmental policy towards integrated pollution prevention and control, taking into account all environmental media. It is estimated that steel-making activities in Europe produce about 80 million tonnes annually of by-products and waste, equivalent to half of the European steel production, of which more than 10 million tonnes is waste for disposal. This waste of resources and land area is not sustainable and has to be decreased in the future   |  |                 |                        | ty towards integrated<br>ia. It is estimated that<br>ly of by-products and<br>than 10 million tonnes<br>inable and has to be |  |  |
|                           | The Fines2EAF project aims to increase the value of steelmaking residues by internal recycling and (re)use in the form of cement-free bricks. The benefit of this strategy is threefold: improved utilization of residues, internal recovery of metals and reduction of the amount of dumped materials. Through demonstration by operational tests the technology of cement-free bricks could become more acceptable for the steel works.  |  |                 |                        |  |  |  |
|                           | The approach followed is the development of an innovative process to produce cement-free bricks<br>on the basis of primary and secondary raw material fines, alternative binder systems and a<br>hydraulic stamp press. The bricks have to possess sufficient cold compression strength for low-<br>abrasion handling and, for self-reducing bricks, sufficient reduction behaviour and metallurgical<br>performance. To achieve these goals the fundamental understanding of the bricks, their<br>manufacturing and their subsequent use in the EAE is necessary. |  |                 |                        |  |  |  |
|                           | Project activities will d  | levelop methods, proces                              | ses and so      | olutions for:          |  |  |  |
|                           | • Economic (re)using c   | of low volume primary a                              | nd second       | lary raw material fine | s in EAF steelmaking;  |  |  |
|                           | <ul> <li>Closing inter-sectors<br/>made high quality cha</li> </ul>  | al material loops within<br>rge materials for the EA | the EAF s<br>F; | steelmaking route by   | y production of tailor-  |  |  |
|                           | • Recovery of metals i   | n secondary raw materia                              | al fines;       |                        |  |  |  |
|                           | <ul> <li>Reducing the amo<br/>materials.</li> </ul>  | unt of waste material                                | s, environ      | nmental impact and     | saving costs of raw  |  |  |
| Coordinator               |  |  | Country         | Scientific nerson i    | n charae   |  |  |
| RHEINISCH-WESTEAFLISCHE T |  | ILE AACHEN   | DF              | Mr Thomas FCHT         | FRHOF  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |                 |                        |  |  |  |
| Partners                  |  |  |                 |                        |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  | <u>а т</u>      |                        |  |  |  |

| STAHL- UND WALZWERK MARIENHÜTTE GESMBH                                     | AT | Mr Helmut SOMMERAUER       |
|--|----|----------------------------|
| MONTANUNIVERSITAT LEOBEN   | AT | Prof. Jürgen ANTREKOWITSCH |
| MAX AICHER UMWELT GMBH   | DE | Dr Dirk MUDERSBACH         |
| MFG METALL- UND FERROLEGIERUNGSGESELLSCHAFT MBH HAFNER,<br>BLONDIN & TIDOU | DE | Mr Stefan PREIß            |
| SIDENOR INVESTIGACION Y DESARROLLO SA                                      | ES | Dr Inigo UNAMUNO           |
| OULUN YLIOPISTO  | FI | Prof. Timo FABRITIUS       |
| POLITECNICO DI MILANO  | IT | Prof. Carlo MAPELLI        |



| 754113 (2017) | SUPERCHARGER<br>Supervision of cha<br>statistical methods | E <b>AF</b><br>urge material properties i                     | n EAF steelmaking                                | utilising advanced                           |
|---------------|---|---|--|--|
| Info          | Type of Project   | Research  | Duration (months)                                | 36   |
|               | Total Budget  | € 1,281,833   | Start Date                                       | 01/07/2017                                   |
|               | EU Contribution   | € 769,100   | End date   | 30/06/2020                                   |
| Abstract      | A model relies on the material properties                 | e quality and consistency of its such as chemical composition | s input data. Normally<br>on, specific energy co | estimations of charge<br>nsumption and yield |

A model relies on the quality and consistency of its input data. Normally estimations of charge material properties (such as chemical composition, specific energy consumption and yield coefficients) form the base for model-based EAF charge mix calculation and energy control. However, the material properties may vary over time resulting in decreased prediction accuracy of steel chemistry, slag chemistry, energy consumption and steel temperature. The same properties also affect the value in use of the materials. Ultimately, variations in material properties render existing material mix optimizations and process models obsolete.

Furthermore, as there is no reliable method available for on-line analysis of charge material properties, existing process models can never be fully reliable. This necessitates use of comprehensive safety margins regarding chemical composition and temperature of the steel. Since raw materials are the most expensive part in electrical steelmaking with 70-90 % of the total production cost and energy consumption constitutes the second largest cost with 10-15 %, an efficient use of raw materials and energy is of the outmost importance in order to keep the production costs at a competitive level.

This project intends to use advanced statistical methods to correlate systematic errors in model predictions (of steel and slag chemistry, energy consumption, etc.) to use of specific charge materials and thereby identify errors in estimated material properties. Hence, statistical methods will be applied to calculate the probability that the estimated material properties of individual materials are correct. The project will lead to a supervision system for early detection of charge materials in the EAF with incorrect properties; thereby, avoiding excessive use of alloy elements, high quality scrap and energy. Naturally, this will allow for significant savings in production cost and give a better platform for future price negotiations with suppliers.

| Coordinator                           | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| SWEREA MEFOS AB                       | SE      | Mr Reza SAFAVI NICK         |
|                                       |         |                             |
| Partners                              |         |                             |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH  | DE      | Dr Ralf PIERRE              |
| SIDENOR INVESTIGACION Y DESARROLLO SA | ES      | Dr Inigo UNAMUNO            |
| OUTOKUMPU STAINLESS AB                | SE      | Mr Patrik STRANDBERG        |



KUNGLIGA TEKNISKA HOEGSKOLAN

#### TGS2 : Steelmaking processes

| 754064 (2017)           | OXYMON  |   |                                    |   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|                         | Optimisation of the oxygen use in EAF steelmaking by direct process monitoring of the chemical melt reactions   |   |                                    |   |  |  |  |
| Info                    | Type of Project   | Research  | D                                  | uration (months)  | 42   |  |  |
|                         | Total Budget  | € 1,788,480   | S                                  | tart Date   | 01/07/2017   |  |  |
|                         | EU Contribution   | € 1,073,088   | E                                  | nd date   | 31/12/2020   |  |  |
| Abstract                | The EAF has a high demand on electric and chemical energy for melting scrap and superheatin the EAF chemical energy is applied in different ways:   |   |                                    |   |  |  |  |
|                         | • By oxygen injection t   | hrough bottom nozzles t   | o decarb                           | urise the melt;   |  |  |  |
|                         | <ul> <li>By oxygen-natural ga</li> </ul>  | s burners during melting  | g phase ar                         | nd;   |  |  |  |
|                         | • By oxygen jets to do injection and for post of  | ecarburise the melt, to combustion.   | promote                            | slag foaming in com   | bination with carbon   |  |  |
|                         | All these contributions are hard to separate, thus the individual influence on the overall furnace performance and the efficiency of the different oxygen sources is difficult to determine and to optimise.  |   |                                    |   |  |  |  |
|                         | The objectives of the p   | roposed project are to  |                                    |   |  |  |  |
|                         | <ul> <li>Investigate metallurg</li> </ul>   | gical reactions by injectio   | on of oxyg                         | en gas in the liquid st   | eel bath;  |  |  |
|                         | • Optimise the use of o   | oxygen at the bottom no:  | zzle, as w                         | ell as oxygen jets and  | gas burners;   |  |  |
|                         | Determine optimal ca  | arbon additions to dimin  | ish iron o                         | ixidation;  |  |  |  |
|                         | • And thus to optimise resource efficiency and  | e the efficiency of chemi<br>d minimising maintenanc                                | ical energ<br>e effort.            | gy input while maxim  | ising productivity and   |  |  |
|                         | To investigate and to measurement and mod   | optimise the efficiency of delling tools are used:                                  | of the dif                         | ferent chemical energ   | gy sources, dedicated  |  |  |
|                         | • A local fibre optical spot temperature of or effect of relevant meta temperature;   | liquid steel temperature<br>kygen blowing directly in<br>allurgical reactions as de | e measure<br>the proc<br>carburisa | ement will be applied<br>ess. This will be used<br>tion and metal oxida | d to measure the hot<br>to monitor in-situ the<br>tion on the local melt |  |  |
|                         | • A detailed multi zone<br>be developed to esti<br>reactions;   | e reaction model on the l<br>mate the energy contr                                  | basis of tl<br>ibution a           | hermodynamic and ki<br>and efficiency of the                            | inetic calculations will<br>e individual chemical                        |  |  |
|                         | • A dynamic process model will be enhanced to calculate from a mass and energy balance based<br>on cyclic process data the time evolution of the mean melt temperature and the oxidation status<br>with carbon and oxygen content based on more precise and individual input. |   |                                    |   |  |  |  |
|                         |   |   |                                    |   |  |  |  |
| Coordinator             |   |   | Country                            | Scientific person ir  | n charge   |  |  |
| MINKON SP ZOO           | PL Mr Mark POTTER   |   |                                    |   |  |  |  |
| Partners                |   |   |                                    |   |  |  |  |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGS | SINSTITUT GMBH  |   | DE                                 | Dr Tobias KORDEL  |  |  |  |
| FERRIERE NORD SPA       |   |   | ІТ                                 | Dr Loris BIANCO   |  |  |  |

Prof. Du SICHEN

SE



| 709923 (2016) | OSCANEAF<br>On-line slag composition analysis for electric arc furnaces   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|               |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Info          | Type of Project   | Research   | Duration (months)  | 36   |  |  |  |  |
|               | Total Budget  | € 1,201,903  | Start Date   | 01/07/2016   |  |  |  |  |
|               | EU Contribution   | € 721,142  | End date   | 30/06/2019   |  |  |  |  |
| Abstract      | Electric steelmaking ha<br>compared to blast fur<br>usage, the quality of tl<br>metallic material in tl<br>fluctuations in the EAF<br>in the slag.  | as fast gained ground in develo<br>nace steelmaking and better p<br>he scrap is getting worse and w<br>ne scrap. Fluctuations in EAF<br>slag composition, since the no   | pped countries due to re<br>production flexibility. D<br>vorse. This is reflected in<br>scrap charge composit<br>on-metallic material in t | educed CO2 emissions<br>ue to increased scrap<br>n the increase of non-<br>ion causes significant<br>the scrap accumulates |  |  |  |  |
|               | Fluctuation of slag composition causes many challenges in EAF steelmaking. In steelmaking one of the most important goals in EAF is to keep the chromium content or low, since it causes costs due to increased alloying additions and problems in recycling of carbon steelmaking it is important to ensure foaming slag conditions, which increase efficiency of the EAF. Due to the slag composition fluctuations the slag foaming is so hindered when the slag composition drifts to the composition area with low foamability. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | There are currently ve<br>most popular methods<br>them in laboratory. Cu<br>EAFs on-line.   | y few methods available for analysing slag composition in EAF. One of the to gain information of slag composition is taking slag samples and analysing rently there is no method available to analyse slag composition in industrial |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | The objective of the proposal is the development of a continuous measurement system for EAF slag component analysis based on optical emission spectroscopy. The aim for stainless steel grades is the analysis of Cr2O3 and MnO content, while for carbon steel grades the aim is to analyse CaO, SiO2, Al2O3 and MgO content of the slag. The proposed technology will follow these criteria:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Remote and continue   | ous measurement system for sl  | ag component analysis;   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | • Low maintenance sys   | stem design;   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | • Optimized operating practices based on continuous slag composition data increasing resource and energy efficiency.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN | DE      | Mr Thomas ECHTERHOF         |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| DEUTSCHE EDELSTAHLWERKE GMBH                         | DE      | Mr Jens-Sebastian KLUNG     |
| OUTOKUMPU STAINLESS OY                               | FI      | Mr Esa PUUKKO               |
| LUXMET OY  | FI      | Mr Mikko JOKINEN            |
| OULUN YLIOPISTO                                      | FI      | Prof. Timo FABRITIUS        |
| KUNGLIGA TEKNISKA HOEGSKOLAN                         | SE      | Prof. Pär JÖNSSON           |
|  |         |                             |



SWEREA MEFOS AB

MATERIALS PROCESSING INSTITUTE

#### TGS2 : Steelmaking processes

| 709740 (2016)                 | DISSTEC  |   |                              |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                               | Valorisation and dissemination of technologies for measurement, modelling, and control   |   |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | in secondary metallurgy  |   |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Info                          | Type of Project  | Accompanying<br>Measures                              | D                            | uration (months)                             | 18                                       |  |  |
|                               | Total Budget   | € 365,684   | St                           | tart Date                                    | 01/07/2016                               |  |  |
|                               | EU Contribution  | € 219,410   | Er                           | nd date                                      | 31/12/2017                               |  |  |
| Abstract                      | The objective of this dissemination project is to revise the most important European project related to Secondary Metallurgy technologies carried out in the last years. The basic idea is that a action of dissemination and valorisation of the most important results, based on an integrate critical analysis, is useful to valorise, disseminate and promote the exploitation of the results. Als this action is a necessary step for preparing and communicating a roadmap for future researc activities and priorities. These general objectives can be broken down as follows: |   |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | • To promote the c introduced in relevant  | dissemination of the k<br>projects on Secondary       | nowledge<br>Metallurgy       | gained and the te<br>;                       | chnological solutions                    |  |  |
|                               | • To identify present spread of their implen   | merits and limitations on nentation in the Europea    | of the vario<br>an steel pla | ous technological sol<br>ants;               | lutions, as well as the                  |  |  |
|                               | <ul> <li>To identify most pro<br/>use of best results and</li> </ul>   | omising and most usefu<br>innovative solutions, ta    | l emerging<br>aking into a   | g development lines<br>account possible tech | and to encourage the nological barriers; |  |  |
|                               | • To identify future de be expected in Second  | evelopments, to produc<br>lary Metallurgy technolo    | e a clear a<br>ogy;          | nd realistic picture o                       | f the future trends to                   |  |  |
|                               | • To supply guideline indications on prioritie   | s for the next developn<br>es for research subjects a | nents of Se<br>and activiti  | econdary Metallurgy<br>ies;                  | technologies, to give                    |  |  |
|                               | • To suggest a clear ro  | ad map for the technolo                               | ogical deve                  | lopment in this field.                       |  |  |  |
|                               | The dissemination act  | ivities will comprise the                             | following a                  | actions:                                     |  |  |  |
|                               | • Set-up of a web site of seminars and works   | e to allow the access to<br>shops and the road map    | the results<br>for future    | of the project analy developments;           | rsis, the presentations                  |  |  |
|                               | Seminars on dedicat  | ed topics;  |                              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Webinars with demo   | onstration of successful                              | application                  | is;  |  |  |  |
|                               | • Workshops to provide the possibility for information exchange and open discussion, especially regarding the identification of future developments and definition of a road map.  |   |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator                   |  |   | Country                      | Scientific person ii                         | n charge                                 |  |  |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGS       | SINSTITUT GMBH   |   | DE                           | Dr Bernd KLEIMT                              | -  |  |  |
|                               |  |   |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Partners                      |  |   |                              |  |  |  |  |
| CENTRE DE RECHERCHES MET      | TALLURGIQUES ASBL  |   | BE                           | Dr Jean-Christoph                            | e PIERRET                                |  |  |
| CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA |  |   | IT                           | Dr Piero FRITTELL                            | A  |  |  |

Dr Jonas ALEXIS

Dr Stuart MILLMAN

SE

UK



| 709620 (2016)           | PERMONLIST   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
|                         | Continuous performance monitoring and calibration of model and control functions for liquid steelmaking processes  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| Info                    | Type of Project  | Research   | C  | Duration (months)  | 36  |  |  |  |
|                         | Total Budget   | € 1,688,369  | S  | Start Date   | 01/07/2016  |  |  |  |
|                         | EU Contribution  | € 1,013,022  | E  | End date   | 29/06/2018  |  |  |  |
| Abstract                | The main objective of the research project is to improve, for the different stages of the lie<br>steelmaking process route, the continuous monitoring of the process performance as well a<br>ensure the permanent reliability of used dynamic process models and control rules. For<br>purpose, methods and tools will be developed involving the application of innovative<br>comprehensive performance indexes and strategies for automatic calibration of model and con<br>parameters.             |  |  |  | t stages of the liquid<br>prmance as well as to<br>ontrol rules. For this<br>on of innovative and<br>of model and control |  |  |  |
|                         | By these developmen<br>processes:  | nts the following bene   | efits shall                                    | be achieved for th   | ne liquid steelmaking   |  |  |  |
|                         | • Improved on-line a<br>operators to decide ab<br>the process behaviour  | monitoring of the proc<br>pout necessary countern<br>can be used to improve      | cess perferences<br>neasures.<br>the operation | ormances, to be use<br>Moreover, the increa<br>ating practices;  | ed by engineers and<br>ased knowledge about   |  |  |  |
|                         | • Long-term reliable operation of dynamic process models and rule based set-point calculations used for off-line process optimisation as well as on-line monitoring and process control, by continuous monitoring of model and control performance with automatic adaptation of related parameters (self- learning system). Results from process performance monitoring provide necessary input to the automatic calibration methods to assess the current reliability and relevance of measured data: |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|                         | • Improved reliability<br>of model- and rule-bascatter and deviations  | and stability of the liqu<br>ased control of analysis<br>from the desired target | iid steelm<br>s and ten<br>: values;           | aking processes by en<br>nperature of the ste  | nhanced performance<br>el melt with reduced   |  |  |  |
|                         | <ul> <li>Minimisation of energiability of Level-2 au</li> </ul>  | ergy and resources const<br>utomation and process c                              | umption a<br>control fur                       | as well as treatment on treatment of the second s | duration by enhanced  |  |  |  |
|                         | The developed tools will be coupled to an integrated approach and tested exemplarily for a most important liquid steelmaking facilities of the electric steelmaking route, i.e. for EAF, LF, and AS plants.  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| Coordinator             |  |  | Country  | Scientific person i  | n charge  |  |  |  |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGS | SINSTITUT GMBH   |  | DE   | Dr Martin SCHLAU   | JTMANN  |  |  |  |

| Partners                                 |    |                      |
|--|----|----------------------|
| CENTRE DE RECHERCHES METALLURGIQUES ASBL | BE | Mr Olivier ANSSEAU   |
| PEINER TRAGER GMBH                       | DE | Mr Vasilij ZAGREBIN  |
| CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA            | IT | Dr Piero FRITTELLA   |
| FERALPI SIDERURGICA S.P.A.               | IT | Mr Stefano FILIPPINI |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00031   | SIMULEAF  |   |                             |   |                                       |  |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
|  | Improvement of electrical arc furnace operations with support of advanced multiphysics modeling simulations of the EAF process  |   |                             |   |                                       |  |
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research  | Dı                          | uration (months)                        | 36                                    |  |
|  | Total Budget  | € 1.534.605   | Sta                         | art Date                                | 01/09/2015                            |  |
|  | FU Contribution   | £ 0.20 762  | Г.<br>Г.                    | ud data                                 | 21/09/2019                            |  |
|  | EO COntribution   | € 920,763   | EI                          | lu uate                                 | 31/08/2018                            |  |
| Abstract   | The proposal, supported by two research centres (CSM and BFI), three industrial partner<br>(GERDAU, GMH and ORI Martin) and a supplier of electromagnetic stirring devices (ABB AB) ar<br>aimed at: |   |                             |   |                                       |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Developing a nume<br/>hydrodynamics, energy</li> </ul>   | erical simulation tool f<br>gy and mass transfer as v | or the EAF<br>vell as seled | process, coupling<br>cted thermodynamic | fluid flow, magneto-<br>calculations; |  |
|  | • Using this tool for e CO2 emissions, and im   | laboration of process m<br>nproved metallic yield.    | easures wi                  | th respect to energy                    | v savings, reduction of               |  |
|  | Validating and integr<br>simulation tool will all   | ating sub-models (mic)<br>ow to:                      | ro-models)                  | into a macro-mod                        | el used as advanced                   |  |
|  | Improve EAF proce<br>modelling techniques   | ess knowledge, as som<br>due to practical limitation  | ne data car<br>ons of takin | n only be obtained g measurements on    | d using mathematical the plant;       |  |
|  | • Reduce risks, as m carrying out on-site ex  | odelling can enable de<br>periments, which are ex     | ecisions on<br>opensive an  | production plant in diading to a loss o | modifications without f production;   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Reduce developmer<br/>before testing on the</li> </ul>   | nt costs, as modelling of plant.                      | fers a wide                 | r range of design op                    | ptions to be evaluated                |  |
|  | The project is compos   | ed by the following worl                              | king topics:                |   |                                       |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Selection of available decarburisation by lan</li> </ul>   | ble micro-models (deta<br>nce, postcombustion);       | iled descri                 | ption of local pher                     | omena, e.g., stirring,                |  |
|  | • Development of mis  | sing micro-models (e.g.                               | thermodyn                   | amics,);                                |                                       |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Integration into a r<br/>multi-physics approac</li> </ul>  | macro-model (able to d<br>h);                         | escribe un                  | steady transport ph                     | enomena by coupled                    |  |
|  | Performance of com  | plete EAF furnace simul                               | ations with                 | the tool;                               |                                       |  |
|  | Validation of the mo  | delling results with proc                             | cess data co                | ollected at several EA                  | AF plants;                            |  |
|  | Performance of para   | ameter studies to optimi                              | se the proc                 | ess layout and the c                    | perational practices;                 |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Dissemination of the</li> </ul>  | e results.  |                             |   |                                       |  |
|  | The techniques used v   | vill be based on:                                     |                             |   |                                       |  |
|  | Modelling: Computati  | ional Fluid Dynamics nume                             | erical models               | s and physical modelli                  | ng tools will be used;                |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Design of stirring sol</li> </ul>  | urces - plant tests.                                  |                             |   |                                       |  |
| Coordinator  |   |   | Country                     | Scientific person i                     | n charge                              |  |
| CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA  |   |   | IT                          | Dr Michele DE SA                        | NTIS                                  |  |
| Partners   |   |   |                             |   |                                       |  |
| ABB AB   |   |   | SE                          | Mr Jan Erik ERIKS                       | SON                                   |  |
| SIDENOR INVESTIGACION Y D  | ESARROLLO EUROPA S  | .A.   | ES                          | Mr José Manuel L                        | LANOS RUIZ                            |  |
| GEORGSMARIENHÜTTE GMB  | н   |   | DE                          | Mr Bernd DETTM                          | ER                                    |  |
| O.R.I. MARTIN - ACCIAIERIA E FERRIERA DI BRESCIA SPA IT Ing. Uggero DE MIRANDA |   |   |                             | IRANDA                                  |                                       |  |

DE

Dipl. Ing. Kersten MARX

VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH



| RFSR-CT-2015-00005 | <b>LEANSTORY</b><br>Improvement of ste<br>steelmaking | el cleanness by reducing     | refractory contamina   | ation in secondary    |
|--------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Info               | Type of Project                                       | Research                     | Duration (months)      | 42                    |
|                    | Total Budget  | € 1,735,185                  | Start Date             | 01/07/2015            |
|                    | EU Contribution                                       | € 1,041,112                  | End date               | 31/12/2018            |
| Abstract           | MgO based refractory                                  | of new generation is develop | ped by the joint compe | etence of steelmaker, |

refractory producer and university scientists. Both new carbon free binder system and modification of the current binder systems are studied. The new refractory (either bricks or castable) is characterized and tested firstly in laboratory and then in full scale ladles. The development is directly towards the need of steelmaking. The new refractory is expected to result in great improvement of steel cleanness and prolonged lifetime of ladle lining. The sustainability and recyclability of the refractory should be another important factor in the development.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| KUNGLIGA TEKNISKA HÖGSKOLAN - THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF<br>TECHNOLOGY | SE      | Dr Bjorn GLASER             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| SIDENOR INVESTIGACION Y DESARROLLO EUROPA S.A.                     | ES      | Mr Asier ARTEAGA            |
| REFRACTORY SOLUTIONS INSERTEC SL                                   | ES      | Mr Roberto CABALLERO        |
| OVAKO SWEDEN AB  | SE      | MSc Jan-Erik ANDERSSON      |
| POLITECNICO DI BARI  | IT      | Prof. Giovanni MUMMOLO      |
| UNIVERSIDAD POLITECNICA DE MADRID                                  | ES      | Prof. Joaquín ORDIERES MERE |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00004 | DYNSTIR   |   |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
|                    | D · · · · ·   | •   |   | 1 1.  |
|                    | Dynamic stirring for  | r improvement of energy effic   | ciency in secondary st  | eelmaking   |
| Info               | Type of Project   | Research  | Duration (months)   | 36  |
|                    | Total Budget  | € 1,927,815   | Start Date  | 01/07/2015  |
|                    | EU Contribution   | € 1,156,689   | End date  | 30/06/2018  |
| Abstract           | The project objective<br>secondary steelmaking<br>final treatment (rinsin<br>the individual need of   | e is to improve ladle stirring<br>g at different treatment station<br>g)). In heat-individual dynamic<br>each treated steel melt, based | by developing dynam<br>ns (CASOB treatment, v<br>stirring, the stirring prod<br>l on metallurgical funda        | ic stirring policies in<br>acuum treatment and<br>cess will be tailored to<br>mentals, with the aim |
|                    | to improve the energy efficiency of the ladle stirring processes while maintaining the cleanness of<br>the final product. Imaging and vibration measurement systems will be used to monitor the actua |   |   |   |
|                    | stirring, compare it to<br>stirring accordingly.<br>efficiency will be impl   | Extensive sampling and anal<br>roved by shorter treatment tin   | ysis will verify the ir ne stirring policient in the ir network the ir network the ir network of the network of | es and advise correct<br>nprovements. Energy<br>stirring gas used and                               |

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH                               | DE      | Dr Ing. Birgit PALM         |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA                                      | IT      | Drssa Patrizia MICELI       |
| GEORGSMARIENHÜTTE GMBH   | DE      | Mr Bernd DETTMER            |
| KUNGLIGA TEKNISKA HÖGSKOLAN - THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF<br>TECHNOLOGY | SE      | Prof. Du SICHEN             |
| UDDEHOLMS AB   | SE      | Dr Mselly NZOTTA            |

diminished temperature loss of the steel melt.

# Technical Group Steel 3 Casting

#### The scope TGS3 includes:

- Continuous casting and near net shape casting techniques with or without direct rolling for flat and long products
- Chemistry and physics of solidification
- Ingot casting
- Maintenance and reliability of production lines
- Reduction of emissions, energy consumption and improvement of the environmental impact
- Standardisation of testing and evaluation methods
- Instrumentation, modelling and control of processes



|               | _   |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| 800644 (2018) | <b>PMAPIA</b><br><i>Precipitation of micro alloy particles in B and Mn alloyed steel grades and their interaction between elements, segregation, and defects during continuous casting</i>  |  |  |  |
| Info          | Type of Project   | Research   | Duration (months)                                      | 42   |
|               | Total Budget  | € 2,061,162  | Start Date   | 01/06/2018   |
|               | EU Contribution   | € 1,236,697  | End date   | 30/11/2021   |
| Abstract      | Today, micro-alloyed steel grades represent 80% of the total production by European engineerin steel mills. In parallel, European producers are working on next generation AHSS concepts wi high Mn contents. Both classes of steels present many industrial problems related to solidification and cooling in the continuous casting (CC) process. |  |  | European engineering<br>n AHSS concepts with<br>elated to solidification |
|               | The overall objective repair due to cracking casting parameters.  | of the PMAPIA project is to re<br>defects in CC semis by optimiz | educe yield loss and rec<br>ation of micro alloying, s | uirements for surface steel composition, and                             |

In engineering steels, B and S are added to micro-alloyed steels to increase hardenability and machinability, respectively. The earlier PMAP project (RFSR-CT-2012-00008) showed that B and S are responsible for micro-segregation, increasing the risk of cracking. S reduces hot ductility whereas B increases the sensitivity to cracking during tertiary cooling. Preventing B precipitation as BN markedly improves hot ductility. PMAP showed that Mn additions counteract the negative effect of S, however high Mn content degrades hot ductility. This is a problem in higher Mn steels. It was shown that MnS secondary precipitation impairs hot ductility. These findings opened new lines of investigation for making a step improvement in the cracking problems in these steels.

PMAPIA aims to alleviate B micro-segregation induced cracking by defining the interaction between B, S, Mn, and other elements. B and S compete at austenite grain boundaries, and their interaction needs to be quantified, as B is able to counteract grain boundary decohesion, meaning B can potentially have both negative and positive effects on cracking resistance. The project will perform laboratory and pilot scale investigation followed by in-field validation of the mechanisms of interaction between elements, their segregation, and cracking. The results of this validation will be new guidelines for safe industrial casting practices for these steels.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge              |
|--|---------|--|
| SWEREA KIMAB AB                                      | SE      | Dr Jacek KOMENDA                         |
|  |         |  |
| Partners   |         |  |
| SIDENOR INVESTIGACION Y DESARROLLOSA                 | ES      | Dr Gonzalo ALVAREZ DE TOLEDO<br>BANDEIRA |
| MATERIALS PROCESSING INSTITUTE                       | UK      | Mr Gareth FLETCHER                       |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN | DE      | Prof. Dieter SENK                        |
| VOESTALPINE STAHL GMBH                               | AT      | Dr Guangmin XIA                          |
| ASOCIACION CENTRO TECNOLOGICO CEIT-IK4               | ES      | Dr Jon ARRUABARRENA                      |



| 799295 (2018)             | CONSOLCAST  |                                   |           |                     |                     |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                           | Comprehensive mod<br>continuous casting p   | delling, monitoring an<br>process | nd contro | l of solidification | for optimisation of |
| Info                      | Type of Project   | Research                          | Du        | iration (months)    | 42                  |
|                           | Total Budget  | € 2,096,194                       | Sta       | art Date            | 01/07/2018          |
|                           | EU Contribution   | € 1,257,716                       | En        | d date              | 31/12/2021          |
| Abstract                  | In the continuous casting process there are several performance indicators which are of utmost importance, namely, safety, costs, productivity, yield, product quality and delivery on time. There is one event which can impact on all these performance indicators, that is, the strand breakout, which is defined as the rupture of the solidifying shell, resulting in the termination of casting on the affected strand and in some instances of the casting machine.  |                                   |           |                     |                     |
|                           | For all caster operators, the challenge is to cast both established and new steel grades at ever increasing casting speeds, whilst maximising prime cast product and ensuring the security of the casting machine, that is, no strand breakouts. To this end it is important to understand, monitor and control solidification from the casting mould to the crater end, to ensure the production of high quality cast product, e.g. in terms of minimisation of surface defects.   |                                   |           |                     |                     |
|                           | The reasons for caster breakout are many, thus making it more challenging to determine in all instances the root cause and thus to put measures in place to prevent a re-occurrence. The aim is to minimise significantly the likelihood of a breakout, as well as, surface defects, by determining the optimum casting conditions for the particular steel grade, to have appropriate on-line monitoring of strand solidification and real- time alarms to alert the caster operators to non-ideal casting conditions and thus make proactive decisions regarding the improvement of the casting conditions. |                                   |           |                     |                     |
|                           | In this proposed collaborative project involving European Research Institutes and Steel Manufacturers the project objectives are to demonstrate that, by a combination of innovative measurement techniques monitoring the temperature distribution along the mould faces and the crater end position, with comprehensive model based monitoring and control of solidification, the secure production of prime continuously cast semi can be maximised and therefore the caster breakout avoided.   |                                   |           |                     |                     |
| Coordinator               |   |                                   | Country   | Scientific person i | n charge            |
| MATERIALS PROCESSING INS  | TITUTE  |                                   | UK        | Mr David STAMP      |                     |
| Partners                  |   |                                   |           |                     |                     |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGS   | SINSTITUT GMBH  |                                   | DE        | Dr Martin SCHLAU    | JTMANN              |
| SIDENOR INVESTIGACION Y D | DESARROLLOSA  |                                   | ES        | Mr Xabier PERED     | Ą                   |
| SWEREA KIMAB AB           |   |                                   | SE        | Dr Fatemeh SHAH     | IBAZIAN             |

ESF ELBE-STAHLWERKE FERALPI GMBH

SE Dr Fatemeh SHAHBAZIAN DE Dr Dariusz SOSIN



| 754186 (2017) | <b>NNEWFLUX</b><br>Non-Newtonian mo<br>flexibility of steel gro   | uld fluxes – a smart visco<br>ades prone to slag entrapme  | osity response to en<br>nt   | hancing production  |
|---------------|---|--|--|---|
| Info          | Type of Project   | Research   | Duration (months)  | 42  |
|               | Total Budget  | € 1,506,988  | Start Date   | 01/07/2017  |
|               | EU Contribution   | € 904,193  | End date   | 31/12/2020  |
| Abstract      | European steelmakers aiming to produce high quality steel grades for demanding applications, impacted by quality issues linked to the mould powders used in continuous casting. A n concept in mould flux behaviour offers a potential breakthrough in increasing the quactleanness, productivity, and competiveness of continuously cast steels.   |  |  | nding applications, are<br>lous casting. A novel<br>creasing the quality,   |
|               | When designing conventional mould fluxes there is often a conflict between the choice to use a high viscosity flux to minimise slag entrapment in the meniscus region and a low viscosity flux to enhance lubrication in the mould-strand gap. Recent studies from outside Europe indicate that the use of mould fluxes exhibiting non-Newtonian properties in response to shear stresses, i.e. shear-thinning, offer a possibility for achieving the different viscosities required at different parts of the mould. |  |  |   |
|               | A collaborative project<br>powder supplier is pro-<br>non-Newtonian mould<br>to European steelm<br>characterisation of mo-<br>of the new fluxes. The<br>materials and any hea   | t involving European research<br>oposed to design suitable flux<br>I fluxes for the continuous cast<br>lakers. Numerical and phys<br>ould fluxes, will be key to design<br>e mould powder supplier will r<br>alth, safety or environmental o | institutes, steel manuf-<br>compositions and inves-<br>ting of advanced steel gradies<br>fical modelling, togething the required proper<br>refine the chemistries bac<br>concerns. The influence | acturers and a mould<br>tigate the benefits of<br>rades of keen interest<br>ner with laboratory<br>ties and compositions<br>ased on available raw<br>of shear-thinning on |

slag infiltration into the mould-strand gap will be investigated and optimal oscillation parameters predicted. Casting trials will be carried out using highly instrumented moulds to continuously monitor key parameters including heat transfer and mould friction. Once pilot tests validate the new flux concept, plant trials will be carried out by industrial partners on a wide range of production formats (e.g. billets and slabs) and operational windows optimised for product quality.

| Coordinator                           | Country | Scientific person in charge    |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| MATERIALS PROCESSING INSTITUTE        |         | Dr Bridget STEWART             |
|                                       |         |                                |
| Partners                              |         |                                |
| IMERYS METALCASTING GERMANY GMBH      | DE      | Mr Klaus SCHULZ                |
| SIDENOR INVESTIGACION Y DESARROLLO SA | ES      | Mr Victor SANTISTEBAN          |
| ARCELORMITTAL MAIZIERES RESEARCH SA   | FR      | Ms Maite CORNILLE              |
| SWEREA MEFOS AB                       | SE      | Dr Pavel ERNESTO RAMIREZ LOPEZ |



| 754130 (2017) | SUPPORT-CAST<br>Supporting control<br>through integration<br>accessible cloud acc | by inspection of surface quantum of novel online monitor ress platform | uality and segregatic<br>ring and advanced | on on cast products<br>modelling into an |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| Info          | Type of Project   | Research   | Duration (months)                          | 48                                       |
|               | Total Budget  | € 2,269,415  | Start Date                                 | 01/07/2017                               |
|               | EU Contribution   | € 1,361,649  | End date                                   | 30/06/2021                               |
| Abstract      | The project aims to   | develop online-monitoring syst   | tems and numerical m                       | odels able to identify                   |

The project aims to develop online-monitoring systems and numerical models able to identify defects as well as support decision making to formulate guidelines that improve the quality of cast products. Sensors include strand-temperature monitoring, high-resolution visualization and topography-scanning integrated into a cloud-access-platform. These are combined with advanced numerical models to develop a regression database for defect prevention to assist operators and enhance process control. Moreover, the project identifies ideal locations for the sensors developed as well as assessing improvements in yield for stainless, carbon and micro-alloyed steels by reducing scarfing and/or grinding; thus, enhancing productivity.

| Coordinator                           | Country | Scientific person in charge    |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| SWEREA MEFOS AB                       | SE      | Dr Pavel Ernesto RAMIREZ LOPEZ |
|                                       |         |                                |
| Partners                              |         |                                |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH  | DE      | Mr Bernd FELDMEYER             |
| SIDENOR INVESTIGACION Y DESARROLLO SA | ES      | Mrs Izaskun ALONSO             |
| SAPOTECH OY                           | FI      | Mr Juha ROININEN               |
| ACCIAIERIE DI CALVISANO SPA           | IT      | Dr Piero FRITTELLA             |
| OUTOKUMPU STAINLESS AB                | SE      | Mr Marko PETÄJÄJÄRVI           |


# TGS3 : Casting

| 709830 (2016) | <b>SHELL-THICK</b><br>Improvement of the continuous casting through a new system for the real-time<br>measurement of Shell Thickness in several locations of the casting strand         |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Info          | Type of Project   | Research  | Duration (months)   | 36  |  |  |  |
|               | Total Budget  | € 1,453,483   | Start Date  | 01/07/2016  |  |  |  |
|               | EU Contribution   | € 872,090   | End date  | 30/06/2019  |  |  |  |
| Abstract      | Shell-Thick project ai<br>solidification process.<br>three billet cross-secti<br>for a better control o<br>tool for the on-line an<br>the process. This will<br>terms of quality, safet | ms at developing an innovati<br>It provides a real-time and re<br>ons in the final region of the st<br>f the process. Based on this in<br>d non-destructive detection of<br>introduce a step change in sol<br>y, productivity, costs and ultima | ve induction tomograp<br>eliable measurement of<br>rand and the value of th<br>formation, the project<br>different surface defect<br>idification process with<br>ately of competitiveness | by system for metal<br>the shell thickness in<br>the metallurgical length<br>will also implement a<br>s and potential fails in<br>significant benefits in<br>s. |  |  |  |

| Coordinator                              | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| FUNDACION TECNALIA RESEARCH & INNOVATION |         | Mr Jose Ignacio BARBERO     |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners                                 |         |                             |
| ERGOLINES LAB SRL                        | IT      | Dr Isabella MAZZA           |
| FERRIERE NORD SPA                        | IT      | Dr Loris BIANCO             |
| UNIVERSITY OF BATH                       | UK      | Dr Manuchehr SOLEIMANI      |

# Technical Group Steel 4 Hot and cold rolling processes

#### The scope TGS4 includes:

- Reheating furnaces
- Hot and cold rolling
- Thermal treatments
- Standardisation of testing and evaluation methods
- Maintenance and reliability of production lines
- Reduction of emissions, energy consumption and improvement of the environmental impact
- Instrumentation, modelling and control of processes



| 800748 (2018) | MASTERINGROL    | <b>LSII</b><br>degradation II |                   |            |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Info          | Type of Project | Research                      | Duration (months) | 42         |
|               | Total Budget    | € 1,631,738                   | Start Date        | 01/07/2018 |
|               | EU Contribution | € 979,043                     | End date          | 31/12/2021 |

Abstract

This proposal aims to integrate an enhanced mastering of work roll degradation in hot rolling by applying new measurement technologies and innovative actuators developed in previous RFCS and internal research projects.

| Coordinator                              | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| CENTRE DE RECHERCHES METALLURGIQUES ASBL |         | Mr Jurgen MALBRANCKE        |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners                                 |         |                             |
| SWEREA MEFOS AB                          | SE      | Mrs Annika NILSSON          |
| LISMAR ENGINEERING BV                    | NL      | Mr Sander MUL               |
| TATA STEEL IJMUIDEN BV                   | NL      | Mr Danny BEENTJES           |
| ARCELORMITTAL MAIZIERES RESEARCH SA      | FR      | Mr Thierno FALL             |
| AKERS AB                                 | SE      | Mr Mats SÔDER               |



| 800746 (2018)                                   | FASTLOROLL         Fast simulation tool for long product rolling  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Info  | Type of Project   | Research   | D  | uration (months)   | 48  |  |  |
|   | Total Budget  | € 1,337,801  | St   | tart Date  | 01/06/2018  |  |  |
|   | EU Contribution   | €802,680   | Er   | nd date  | 31/05/2022  |  |  |
| Abstract  | The finite element me<br>been subject of rese<br>marginal and the tec<br>proven. The FE model<br>which permitted to a<br>technology-oriented u<br>for an almost comple<br>mechanical properties<br>CO2 emissions. More<br>final integrity of rolled<br>be avoided as consequ<br>An optimized rolling s<br>the cost per ton of<br>Moreover, it would als<br>tonnes of CO2 are em<br>Bulletin Research, in 2<br>CO2 emissions. Massi<br>easy use and fast re<br>simulation software f<br>allows to calculate: a<br>deformation and dec<br>temperature and strai | ethods for the simulation<br>earch over the last three<br>hnology has come to a<br>s of the hot rolling proce<br>gain a deep understand<br>use of such models, which<br>te replacement of plant<br>s based on plant trials, we<br>over, the capability of p<br>d products is a significant<br>uence of the upstream pro-<br>etup can contribute to re-<br>produced steel by time<br>so allow reducing CO2 er-<br>hitted for every tonne of<br>2013 the iron and steel in<br>ve simulations call for the<br>sponse, reliable results.<br>for the analysis of multi-<br>material flow and obta<br>composition, mechanical<br>n sequence. | n of the ho<br>ee decade<br>mature of<br>ess have in<br>ding of the<br>is based<br>setup oper-<br>vhich are<br>redicting<br>advantag<br>occess.<br>e and en-<br>missions no<br>f steel pro-<br>ndustry ac<br>wo main<br>Aim of<br>stage hot<br>ined shap<br>I properti | ot rolling processes of<br>es: further developin<br>condition: the reliab<br>initially been applied in<br>the rolling process: in<br>on a massive applica<br>eration for the achies<br>expensive, time const<br>the effect of inclusion<br>ge, especially for those<br>rap or product downs<br>the effect of inclusion<br>ge, especially for those<br>rap or product downs<br>regard to the plant the<br>polyced in Europe. Acc<br>counted for approximal<br>requirements of the<br>FastLoRoll is the det<br>t rolling processes of<br>pe, temperature der<br>ies, inclusion and p | of long products have<br>ments are nowadays<br>ility of the results is<br>for research purposes<br>it is now time for a<br>ition of the simulation<br>evement of the target<br>suming and source of<br>ons and pores on the<br>se defects that cannot<br>grade so as to reduce<br>ited in around 0.1%.<br>rials – on average, 1.8<br>ccording to the Metal<br>mately 5% of total EU<br>simulation software:<br>evelopment of a fast<br>if long products, that<br>velopment, austenite<br>pore evolution under |  |  |
| Coordinator                                     |   |  | Country  | Scientific person in   | n charge  |  |  |
| RINA CONSULTING - CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA |   |  | IT   | Dr Luigi LANGELLO  | ΟΤΤΟ  |  |  |

| Partners  |    |                       |
|---|----|-----------------------|
| INSTYTUT METALURGII ZELAZA IM STANISLAWA STASZICA     | PL | Prof. Roman KUZIAK    |
| O.R.I. MARTIN - ACCIAIERIA E FERRIERA DI BRESCIA SPA* | IT | Mr Maurizio ZANFORLIN |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITAET BERGAKADEMIE FREIBERG         | DE | Mr Stefan MEILER      |
| CMC POLAND SP ZOO                                     | PL | Mr Zbigniew KUTYLA    |



| 800730 (2018) | FLATREND   |                                |                          |                         |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| 000750 (2016) | <b>FLAIBEND</b><br>DP1000 steel press bending holistic process chain improvement by novel control techniques and through thickness residual stress tailoring   |                                |                          |                         |  |  |  |
| Info          | Type of Project  | Research                       | Duration (months)        | 36                      |  |  |  |
|               | Total Budget   | € 1,775,184                    | Start Date               | 01/04/2018              |  |  |  |
|               | EU Contribution  | € 1,066,310                    | End date                 | 31/03/2021              |  |  |  |
| Abstract      | The roll levelling process is responsible for providing suitable strips without shape defects residual stresses coming from rolling processes. Normally, roll levellers ensure a flatness qua between 5-10 I-Units. However, for those materials to be cut, bent or welded in downstrup rocesses, customers request greater flatness qualities to control the final springback, espect when using AHSS.  |                                |                          |                         |  |  |  |
|               | It is well known that material with a proper flatness tolerance can get a distortion during the subsequent processes. This distortion is caused by the inhomogeneous distribution of the stresses in the material and thus, an optimum material has to present a distributed and regular stress profile. However, the in-situ residual stress measurement of the processed material is industrially not viable with the existing techniques. Thus, the effect the residual stress variability has in the subsequent forming processes is difficult to study and still unknown. |                                |                          |                         |  |  |  |
|               | FLATBEND industrial partners cover the whole steel process chain, starting with the steel produ<br>and finishing with the automotive components stamper, a TIER1. Their large experience<br>allowed them to identify the current unsolved challenges for the processing of AHSS, which wil<br>solved in the different Work Packages of this project.   |                                |                          |                         |  |  |  |
|               | The primary aim of the   | e FLATBEND project is to optim | ize the existing DP980 p | rocessing lines for the |  |  |  |

production of defect free precuts by developing disruptive roll levelling techniques and to study the influence the precuts production process has in the press-bending process of automotive profiles. Additionally, and after understanding the relation between the incoming material condition and final springback of the components, the project will try to tailor the precuts properties by using an extra small dimension straightener before the final forming presses to create a robust and stable forming process that will reduce the manufacturing costs and the scrap amount.

| Coordinator   | Country | Scientific person in charge    |
|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| FAGOR ARRASATE S COOP   | ES      | Mr Daniel GARCIA               |
|   |         |                                |
| Partners  |         |                                |
| DATA M SHEET METAL SOLUTIONS GMBH                                       | DE      | Mr Albert SEDLMAIER            |
| EKIDE SL  | ES      | Ms Ane MURUA                   |
| MONDRAGON GOI ESKOLA POLITEKNIKOA JOSE MARIA<br>ARIZMENDIARRIETA S COOP | ES      | Dr Lander GALDÓS               |
| ARCELORMITTAL MAIZIERES RESEARCH SA                                     | FR      | Dr Olivier MADELAINE - DUPUICH |
| FAURECIA SIÈGES D'AUTOMOBILE  | FR      | Mr Vincent RETAILLAUD          |



| 800679 (2018)                             | RADIFLAT  |                      |                |                      |               |  |  |
|---|---|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|--|--|
|   | Radar based flatness measurement and control in strip rolling and processing lines  |                      |                |                      |               |  |  |
|   | Radar Dasca frances   | s measurement and co | 111101 111 511 | ip round and pro     | cessing tines |  |  |
| Info                                      | Type of Project   | Research             | Dui            | ration (months)      | 42            |  |  |
|   | Total Budget  | € 1,738,989          | Sta            | rt Date              | 01/06/2018    |  |  |
|   | EU Contribution   | € 1,043,394          | Enc            | date                 | 30/11/2021    |  |  |
| Abstract                                  | The worldwide first radar-based strip flatness measurement system, including strip edge detection<br>and width measurement is developed for strip processing lines (rolling, levelling, quenching,).<br>The basic technology consists of a multi-radar measurement system that is created to operate<br>with high frequency/resolution (240–300GHz) and precisely work under the extreme conditions of<br>strip processing in terms of dust, vapour, high temperatures, etc.<br>Sophisticated signal processing and process modelling methods will be developed to integrate the<br>measurement technology in the process control and automation. The measurement system will<br>also be made compact even for small space in existing lines, and tested in pilot and industrial mills. |                      |                |                      |               |  |  |
| Coordinator                               |   |                      | Country        | Scientific person ir | n charge      |  |  |
| ASINCO GMBH                               |   |                      | DE             | Dr Stefan BUSCH      |               |  |  |
| Partners                                  |   |                      |                |                      |               |  |  |
|   |   |                      | DE             | Mr Hagen KOTHE       |               |  |  |
|   |   |                      | 67             |                      |               |  |  |
| COMIES FHI AS                             |   |                      | CZ             |                      |               |  |  |
| FRAUNHOFER GESELLSCHAFT<br>FORSCHUNG E.V. | ZUR FOERDERUNG DER  | ANGEWANDTEN          | DE             | Mr Dirk NÜßLER       |               |  |  |
| ANTERAL SL                                |   |                      | ES             | Mr Gonzalo CRESP     | PO LÓPEZ      |  |  |



| 800672 (2018) | FLEXGAP                                     |  |                       |                      |
|---------------|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|               | Industrial demonstr<br>flexible gap control | ration of novel adaptive fla<br>in rolling mills | tt bearing with adju. | stable thickness for |
| Info          | Type of Project                             | Pilot&Demonstration                              | Duration (months)     | 42                   |
|               | Total Budget                                | € 704,700  | Start Date            | 01/06/2018           |
|               | EU Contribution                             | € 352,350  | End date              | 30/11/2021           |

Abstract

Increasing demands for better product quality, thinner strips and greater flexibility of the production lines confront rolling mills with new challenges. The e-mobility sector in particular requires thinner sheets with even tighter thickness tolerances to increase efficiency of electric motors. Therefore, it is necessary to reduce vibration level at the rolling stands. For this purpose, the adaptive flat bearing for rolling mills was developed, which enables passive and active vibration damping. This pilot and demonstration project will be the first industrial test of the adaptive flat bearing. Installation will be performed on a cold rolling mill of thyssenkrupp Electrical Steel.

| Coordinator                          | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH |         | Mr Moritz LOOS              |
| Partners                             |         |                             |
| rattiers                             |         |                             |
| THYSSENKRUPP ELECTRICAL STEEL GMBH   | DE      | Mr Dirk STEVENS             |
| CORTS ENGINEERING GMBH & CO KG       | DE      | Mr Jochen CORTS             |
| COMTES FHT AS                        | CZ      | Dr Antonín PRANTL           |



TATA STEEL NEDERLAND TECHNOLOGY BV

SSAB EMEA AB

#### TGS4 : Hot and cold rolling processes

| 754071 (2017)                       | INFIRE  |  |                          |   |   |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|---|---|--|--|
|                                     | Strategy to increase the hot strip rolling performance in terms of surface quality, final properties and reproducibility  |  |                          |   |   |  |  |
| Info                                | Type of Project   | Research   | Du                       | ration (months)                         | 42  |  |  |
|                                     | Total Budget  | € 2,936,880  | Sta                      | rt Date                                 | 01/07/2017                                  |  |  |
|                                     | EU Contribution   | €1,762,128   | End                      | d date                                  | 31/12/2020                                  |  |  |
| Abstract                            | InFire will increase the and reproducibility.   | e hot strip rolling perfor                         | mance in t               | erms of final prope                     | erties, surface quality                     |  |  |
|                                     | High surface quality of hot rolled steel strip and reproducible rolling results are a major challenge<br>today especially for high strength steel grades (AHSS, HSLA) prone to scale related failures and<br>downgrades. Primary scale residues, secondary and tertiary scale formed during the rolling<br>process lead to severe surface impairments and product downgrades while influences and<br>interrelations of the process conditions on final product quality are poorly known. This situation is<br>not acceptable for the new innovative steel grades whose demand is constantly increasing as the<br>bot rolling conditions change while the limits in rolling are not fully known. |  |                          |   |   |  |  |
|                                     | To improve the understanding of the limits in the process in order to achieve reproducible final properties with main focus on the minimisation of scale related effects on the final surface texture and strip mechanical properties the project Infire was setup by four European steel producer and three research institutes.   |  |                          |   |   |  |  |
|                                     | Conducting various inve   | estigations on scale evol                          | ution will le            | ead to                                  |   |  |  |
|                                     | <ul> <li>Description, determination and evaluation of the scale formation and oxide types formed after<br/>descaling and during rolling;</li> </ul>   |  |                          |   |   |  |  |
|                                     | <ul> <li>Description of surface phenomena during cooling;</li> </ul>  |  |                          |   |   |  |  |
|                                     | • Evaluation and determination mechanisms   | ermination of the inter<br>;                       | actions in               | the rolling process                     | s including the scale                       |  |  |
|                                     | • Understanding and properties, evolution a   | conditioning of scale<br>long the hot rolling proc | formation<br>ess and the | during rolling and<br>interdependencies | cooling, its physical with process liquids. |  |  |
|                                     | The concentrated approach will lead to an improved control of existing and new actuators, a model for predicting scale behaviour and guidelines for mastering surface defects in order to deliver high yield final products. The increased knowledge will enable existing plants to handle new kind of steel grades in a more efficient and reproducible way.   |  |                          |   |   |  |  |
| Coordinator                         |   |  | Country                  | Scientific person in                    | n charge                                    |  |  |
| SWEREA MEFOS AB                     |   |  | SE                       | Mr Patrik SIDESTA                       | Μ   |  |  |
| Partners                            |   |  |                          |   |   |  |  |
| CENTRE DE RECHERCHES MET            | ALLURGIQUES ASBL  |  | BE                       | Mrs Diana ESPINO                        | SA  |  |  |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGS             | INSTITUT GMBH   |  | DE                       | Dr Miriam SARTOF                        | {   |  |  |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROP            | E AG  |  | DE                       | Mr Christian MÜLL                       | _ER   |  |  |
| ARCELORMITTAL MAIZIERES RESEARCH SA |   |  | FR                       | Mr Michel PICARD                        |   |  |  |

Dr Wanda MELFO

Mrs Marit PERSON

NL

SE



| 709920 (2016) | REDUWEARGUID  |  |   |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|
|               | Reduction of wear on guiding components in hot strip mill   |  |   |  |  |  |
| Info          | Type of Project   | Research   | Duration (months)   | 42   |  |  |
|               | Total Budget  | € 2,086,788  | Start Date  | 01/07/2016   |  |  |
|               | EU Contribution   | € 1,252,073  | End date  | 31/12/2019   |  |  |
| Abstract      | The hot strip mill for<br>decades, the plants w<br>done especially on the<br>parts of the plant w<br>ReduWearGuid is aim<br>(pinch roll, side guid<br>protective coatings<br>requirements for thes<br>wear, thermal impact<br>problem because it inco<br>• Plant downtimes for<br>• Unnecessary downti<br>• Material defects cau<br>• Lower product dimendant<br>In order to develop in<br>disciplinary approach<br>modelling and produ<br>components, the red<br>defects on the strip. | flat products is still key part i<br>vere optimised and became m<br>e key process steps like mill sta<br>vere not that much focused,<br>ned at reducing the wear on g<br>es, conveyor rolls) by the ap<br>or wear resistant materials<br>se guiding components are hig<br>and corrosion.The increase o<br>duces:<br>maintenance / repair / exchang<br>mes due to unharmonised lifeti<br>sed by damage or by sticking of<br>nsional tolerance (damage on s<br>ndividual solutions to reduce I<br>will be used based on state-o<br>ction trials. The main objecti<br>uction of production costs an | n the steel strip produ<br>ore and more effective<br>nds, cooling sections, et<br>like the guiding comp<br>guiding components us<br>oplication of new type<br>for the guiding con<br>gh resistance against a<br>f wear on the guiding<br>ge of guiding componen<br>me of the guiding comp<br>material;<br>trip edge, etc.).<br>ocal mechanical and the<br>f-the-art characterisatic<br>ves are the increased<br>d downtimes and the | ction. During the last<br>. Intensive work was<br>.c. Nevertheless some<br>ponents. The project<br>ed in hot rolling mill<br>e of lubricants, wear<br>nponents. The main<br>brasive and adhesive<br>components is a real<br>.ts;<br>nonents;<br>hermal wear, a multi-<br>on, laboratory testing,<br>life time of guiding<br>reduction of surface |  |  |

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH                                     | DE      | Dr Delphine RECHE           |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| FRAUNHOFER GESELLSCHAFT ZUR FOERDERUNG DER ANGEWANDTEN FORSCHUNG E.V.    | DE      | Dr Andreas KAILER           |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG   | DE      | Dr Ingolf JÄCKEL            |
| FCT INGENIEURKERAMIK GMBH  | DE      | Dr Ulrich DEGENHARDT        |
| SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI UNIVERSITARI E DI PERFEZIONAMENTO<br>SANT'ANNA | IT      | Dr Valentina COLLA          |



| 709504 (2016) | ROLLOILFREE<br>Steel cold rolling with aqueous oilfree lubricant |  |   |                                |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Info          | Type of Project<br>Total Budget<br>EU Contribution               | Research<br>€ 2,479,534<br>€ 1,487,720 | Duration (months)<br>Start Date<br>End date | 42<br>01/07/2016<br>31/12/2019 |  |  |
| Abstract      | Lubricants applied in  | cold rolling processes aims to         | generate high surface                       | aspects, cooling and           |  |  |

cleaning as well as optimisation of the tribological system. This project is focused on the targeted development of aqueous oil free lubricants (OFLs) as substitute for the conventional oil based lubricants. As result of the former RFCS-projects Optilub and Lubwork polyalkyleneglycols (PAGs) have already shown comparable or even better rolling properties than conventional lubricants. The targeted development of OFL (PAGs, Polymers) for selected cold rolling processes is central aspect of the planned work programme. One route is set for PAG based lubricants focussing the positive outcome of the former RFCS-project, the other routes are open for other promising formulation based on other type of polymers. As this constitutes a step change in the rolling process, first of all a risk assessment e.g. compatibility of the new lubricant with the existing aggregates and process fluids is required as a work basis. Then the systematic development of oil free lubricants (OFL), their implementation, monitoring and handling measures will be covered by the project. Moreover, the impact of the new lubricant on subsequent processes will be studied in detail. The influence on cleaning, pickling, annealing and finishing will be examined too. Additionally control, care, environmental and ecological aspects will be covered as well. Based on these results OFLs composition will be continuously optimized. An equal substitute, with comparable rolling, cleaning and protective properties as conventional lubricants for both, steel cold rolling and hot alumium rolling, will generate a massive decrease of running care, costs for replenish and disposal, over 40% cost reduction and 50% lubricant savings are possible.

| Coordinator                          | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH | DE      | Mr Volker DIEGELMANN        |
|                                      |         |                             |
| Partners                             |         |                             |
| ARCELORMITTAL EISENHÜTTENTSTADT GMBH | DE      | Dr Andreas POLLACK          |
| CARL BECHEM GMBH                     | DE      | Dr Heinz DWULETZKI          |
| HYDRO ALUMINIUM ROLLED PRODUCTS GMBH | DE      | Dr Kai KARHAUSEN            |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG         | DE      | Dr Martin RAULF             |
| LUXCONTROL SA                        | LU      | Dr Mohammed CHTAIB          |
| SWEREA MEFOS AB                      | SE      | Mr Andreas JOHNSON          |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00009                   | LASER4ROLLS   |                        |              |                      |               |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|--|--|
|                                      | Development of com  | pound work rolls for i | hot mill fin | ishing stands by l   | aser-cladding |  |  |
| Info                                 | Type of Project   | Research               | Du           | ration (months)      | 48            |  |  |
|                                      | Total Budget  | € 1,920,389            | Sta          | art Date             | 01/07/2015    |  |  |
|                                      | EU Contribution   | € 1,152,233            | En           | d date               | 30/06/2019    |  |  |
|                                      |   |                        |              |                      |               |  |  |
| Abstract                             | The objective is developing a new compound work roll system for the HSM finishing stands by exploiting the advantages of the laser-cladding to overlay a reusable steel arbour with a thick layer (20 mm) of enhanced tool steel materials. Key points will be defining the system requirements, lasercladding trials, modelling and materials evaluation. Modelling of the laser-cladding process, of abrasive wear and of thermal treatment combined with NDT measurements for a sound layer and bonding zone will lead to recommendations for this new processing route and a demonstrator (diameter 600mm, length 1m, layer 20 mm) will assess the feasibility. |                        |              |                      |               |  |  |
| Coordinator                          |   |                        | Country      | Scientific person ii | n charge      |  |  |
| CENTRE DE RECHERCHES MET             | ALLURGIQUES ASBL  |                        | BE           | Ir. Gisèle WALMA     | G             |  |  |
| Partners                             |   |                        |              |                      |               |  |  |
| LISMAR ENGINEERING B.V.              |   |                        | NL           | Mr Jack TENSEN       |               |  |  |
| FONDERIES J. MARICHAL, KET           | IN & CIE  |                        | BE           | Eng. Mario SINNA     | EVE           |  |  |
| TATA STEEL NEDERLAND TECHNOLOGY B.V. |   |                        | NL           | Dr Petrus Henk BC    | DLT           |  |  |
|                                      |   |                        |              |                      |               |  |  |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00008 | <b>INFOMAP</b><br>Integration of com<br>through process geo | plex measurement informa<br>metry of hot rolled material | tion of thick produc<br>for direct application | cts to optimise the |
|--------------------|---|--|--|---------------------|
| Info               | Type of Project<br>Total Budget                             | Research<br>€ 2,385,416                                  | Duration (months)<br>Start Date                | 42<br>01/07/2015    |
|                    | EU Contribution   | € 1,431,250  | End date                                       | 31/12/2018          |

Abstract

Measurement systems covering flatness and dimensional accuracy on plate/strip products are widely available. Output is usually in the form of contour plots or 'maps', providing visual feedback to mill operators who must interpret the information subjectively, and also to technical staff for investigative purposes. Objective interpretation of these maps is not straightforward, and comparison of output from devices of different type or manufacturer often presents further difficulties. The proposed project seeks to address this, developing a tool for objective interpretation of maps from different devices along the process route, generating concise data suitable for use within automatic control/advisory systems.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| ARCELORMITTAL ESPAÑA SA  | ES      | Mrs Leticia ZARATE          |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| CENTRE DE RECHERCHES METALLURGIQUES ASBL                                 | BE      | Mr Hugo UIJTDEBROEKS        |
| INDUSTEEL BELGIUM  | BE      | Mr Benjamin LECRENIER       |
| SWEREA MEFOS AB  | SE      | M Sc Jan LEVEN              |
| SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI UNIVERSITARI E DI PERFEZIONAMENTO<br>SANT'ANNA | IT      | Dr Valentina COLLA          |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH                                     | DE      | Mr Roger LATHE              |



| FSR-CT-2015-00007 MICROCONTROL-PLUS      |   |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| Combined online n<br>conditions and fnal | nicrostructure sensor and n<br>products properties (phase 2   | nodel for a better co<br>?)  | ntrol of hot rolling  |  |  |
| Type of Project                          | Research  | Duration (months)  | 48  |  |  |
| Total Budget                             | € 1,817,557<br>€ 1,090 535  | Start Date   | 01/08/2015  |  |  |
| Lo contribution                          | C 1,000,000   |  | 51/07/2015  |  |  |
|  | MICROCONTRO<br>Combined online n<br>conditions and fnal<br>Type of Project<br>Total Budget<br>EU Contribution | MICROCONTROL-PLUSCombined online microstructure sensor and m<br>conditions and fnal products properties (phase 2Type of ProjectResearchTotal Budget€ 1,817,557EU Contribution€ 1,090,535 | MICROCONTROL-PLUS         Combined online microstructure sensor and model for a better co-<br>conditions and fnal products properties (phase 2)         Type of Project       Research       Duration (months)         Total Budget       € 1,817,557       Start Date         EU Contribution       € 1,090,535       End date |  |  |

Abstract

Improving of the hot rolling process and achieving better consistency of end-user properties is a big challenge. The online real-time evaluation of microstructure changes becomes key element to address this challenge, particularly for the new generation of steels. For example, to comply with the everlasting need for CO2 emission reduction, advanced high strength steels for automotive applications are lighter and stronger. At the same time, their microstructures show higher sensitivity to process variations, especially of hot rolling conditions. In continuation with the MicroControl (RFS-CR- 2009-10010) project, a new tool combining a microstructural hot rolling model and a Laser Ultrasonic Sensor (LUS) is proposed to predict/control steel properties all along the coil, while maximizing mill productivity. To reach this goal, the all-fibered LUS (prototype successfully tested in previous project) will be improved to a robust, portable, full-industrial version for multi-points measurements at several locations in the hot rolling mill. In parallel, laboratory tests will help develop new signal processing techniques to monitor microstructural changes i.e.:

- Austenite or ferrite average grain size;
- Grain size gradients along thickness;
- Multiple phase transformation during cooling;
- Final ferrite grain size before coiling.

Finally, a new analysis and control tool will be developed combining a microstructural model using a multi-objectives optimization and calibrated with signals obtained from the LUS sensor. This tool will be tested in two industrial situations: 1. predict hot rolling process parameters to achieve final mechanical properties and evaluate microstructure evolution. 2. measure and control austenite microstructure during finishing to improve toughness of line-pipes grades. This online tool will significantly improve the hot rolling process and move a step closer to a fully automatic feed-back control of microstructure and product properties.

| Coordinator                           | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| ARCELORMITTAL MAIZIERES RESEARCH S.A. |         | Dr Louis SATYANARAYAN       |
|                                       |         |                             |
| Partners                              |         |                             |
| IMAGINE OPTIC SA                      | FR      | Mr Nicolas LEFAUDEUX        |
| SWEREA KIMAB AB                       | SE      | Mrs Eva LINDH ULMGREN       |
| SWEREA MEFOS AB                       | SE      | Mr Bijish BABU              |



|                    | 141100.07   |             |                   |            |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| RFSR-CT-2015-00006 | 5-00006 MANCOOL   |             |                   |            |  |  |  |
|                    | Effective management of coolant in cold rolling   |             |                   |            |  |  |  |
| Info               | Type of Project   | Research    | Duration (months) | 42         |  |  |  |
|                    | Total Budget  | € 1,129,209 | Start Date        | 01/07/2015 |  |  |  |
|                    | EU Contribution   | € 677,526   | End date          | 31/12/2018 |  |  |  |
| Abstract           | The objective of this research project is to increase the process and product window in cold rolling mills by enhancing the coolant functionality. In a previous RFCS-project "INCOOL" enormous steps have been made already. Based on the findings in it is expected that a further optimisation is possible and more benefits can be obtained. New innovative ideas that will be investigated in this project should further increase the cold mill capabilities. Expected benefits are increased reduction per stand, increased rolling speed and less temperature related material rejections. Specific objectives of this project are: |             |                   |            |  |  |  |
|                    | • Development of a strip cool unit with width control and testing of this unit in an industrial Cold Rolling Mill;  |             |                   |            |  |  |  |
|                    | • Development of a method to re-use the thermal energy that is stored in the emulsion bath. A small scale test installation will be built to verify the concept. If successful, the option that saves most energy will be tested in a packaging cold mill in Tata Steel Ijmuiden;   |             |                   |            |  |  |  |
|                    | • Thorough experimental work in order to improve the currently used roll coolant settings (flow, nozzle type, distance/angle of header with respect to the roll). In contrast to previous experimental work, emphasis will be on testing with (various types of) emulsions and particular interest will be given to the influence of oil layer on cooling efficiency;   |             |                   |            |  |  |  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Investigation and implementation of innovative approaches with respect to cooling, such as<br/>adding additives to the bath and optimising the lubricant to enable efficient cooling;</li> </ul>   |             |                   |            |  |  |  |
|                    | • Increasing the fundamental knowledge with respect to the formation of heat scratches. More specific a model will be developed that predicts the maximum reduction per stand without creating heat scratches (depending on roll/strip/emulsion temperature and material grade).  |             |                   |            |  |  |  |
|                    |   |             |                   |            |  |  |  |

| Coordinator   | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| TATA STEEL NEDERLAND TECHNOLOGY B.V.                          | NL      | Ir. Leon JACOBS             |
| Partners  |         |                             |
| BRNO UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY - VYSOKE UCENI TECHNICKE V BRNE | CZ      | Dr Miroslav RAUDENSKY       |
| CENTRE DE RECHERCHES METALLURGIQUES ASBL                      | BE      | Mr Bart VERVAET             |

# Technical Group Steel 5 Finishing and coating

#### The scope TGS5 includes:

- Heat treatment technology
- Chemical treatments, finishing and coating techniques including new technologies
- Coating development, including new coatings
- Surface characteristics
- Corrosion properties
- Standardisation of testing and evaluation methods
- Maintenance and reliability of production lines
- Reduction of emissions, energy consumption and improvement of the environmental impact
- Instrumentation, modelling and control of processes



| 800769 (2018)   | HIGHSPEEDGALVANIZING  |  |  |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|
|   | Towards galvanizing at higher speed through roll rotation improvements, strip stabilizin<br>at wiping level and adapted dross skimming  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Info  | Type of Project   | Research   | Du   | ration (months)   | 42   |  |
|   | Total Budget  | € 3,119,236  | Sta  | rt Date   | 01/06/2018   |  |
|   | EU Contribution   | € 1,871,541  | End  | d date  | 30/11/2021   |  |
| Abstract  | Increasing the galvanizing line speed is challenging for reducing the production cost. A le galvanizing lines are presently reaching speed about 160 m/min depending on the strip for However, steel customers are still more and more demanding for high coating quality without surface defects.                            |  |  |   |  |  |
|   | Several issues, regardi<br>running above 200 m/<br>immersed hardware, ir  | ng the bath galvanizing<br>/min is not of current p<br>ntensive skimming and v | area, are lin<br>ractice in ir<br>viping are o | miting the increase<br>ndustrial lines. Amo<br>f major importance | of line speed. In fact,<br>ng those topics, bath                   |  |
|   | The objectives to be re<br>line speed by:   | eached in this proposal a  | are in short                                   | to face issues impe   | eding galvanizing high   |  |
| <ul> <li>The development of new bearings giving a smooth roll rotation at high line speed wit<br/>maintenance profile, through ball-bearings improvement and new "tight" bearing concepti</li> </ul>                          |   |  |  |   | ne speed with a low ring conception.                               |  |
|   | • The improvement of  | the dedrossing operatio  | n coherent                                     | with high production  | on of surface scums.   |  |
|   | <ul> <li>The development at a pilot stage of new co-wiping equipment.</li> </ul>  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   | Such kinds of development are in line with the constant increase of productivity of most HDGL. Of course, other parts of such complex production lines are susceptible of impeding line speed increase, but a lot of research work is also dedicated to these (increase of furnace capacity, cooling capacity increase, etc). |  |  |   |  |  |
| Solutions brought in this research project will also help opening<br>metallic baths. In parallel with an increase of the line speed, eff<br>coating quality in terms of repeatability and stability. Better cond<br>expected. |   |  |  |   | s for other types of<br>also awaited on the<br>labor work are also |  |
| Coordinator   |   |  | Country  | Scientific person ir  | n charge   |  |
| CENTRE DE RECHERCHES MET  | ALLURGIQUES ASBL  |  | BE   | Mr Yves HARDY   |  |  |
| Dartaero  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|   | RESEARCH SA   |  | FR   | Dr Pauline BRIAUI   | т  |  |
| ARCELORMITTAL BREMEN GN   | ЛВН   |  | DE   | Mr Mitia KRAUSE   |  |  |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGS   | INSTITUT GMBH   |  | DE   | Dr Jochen KURZYN  | ISKI   |  |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROP  | PE AG   |  | DE   | Mr Michael PETER  | S  |  |
| COMTES FHT AS   |   |  | CZ   | Mr Michal DUCHE   | к  |  |
| DUMA-BANDZINK GMBH  |   |  | DE   | Dr Daniel PLAETZE   | R  |  |
| TATA STEEL NEDERLAND TECH   | INOLOGY BV  |  | NL   | Dr Jaap VANEENN   | AAM  |  |
| V2I   |   |  | BE   | Dr Daniel SIMON   |  |  |
| UNIVERSITE DE LIEGE   |   |  | BE   | Prof. Jean-Claude   | GOLINVAL   |  |
| HEEMSKERK INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY BV  |   |  | NL   | Dr Cock HEEMSKE   | RK   |  |



| 754144 (2017) | NOSTICKROLLS                               |  |                     |                      |  |
|---------------|--|--|---------------------|----------------------|--|
|               | Non sticking furnad<br>annealing and galva | ce rolls to improve service<br>inizing lines | life and product qu | uality in continuous |  |
| Info          | Type of Project                            | Research                                     | Duration (months)   | 42                   |  |
|               | Total Budget                               | € 2,059,465                                  | Start Date          | 01/07/2017           |  |
|               | EU Contribution                            | € 1,135,679                                  | End date            | 31/12/2020           |  |
|               |  |  |                     |                      |  |

Abstract

The research project aims to prolong the service life of furnace rolls working in continuous annealing and galvanizing lines, bringing reduction of maintenance costs and increase of productivity by lengthening time-to-maintenance, and to improve the quality of steel strips with respect to surface defects that arise as a consequence of wear and build-up of oxides from steel product picked up by roll's surface. The most challenging issues regarding pick-up formation have arisen since the need to increase strip's running speed and/or annealing temperature and the need to process critical steel products for automotive industry, such as advanced high strength steels containing elevated levels of Mn and/or Si. The Projects objectives will be achieved by a stepwise methodological approach intended to

• Acquire systematic knowledge on the thermochemical interaction phenomena of materials in contact (roll/strip) as a function of process variables that affect the entity/rate of pick-up formation in selected industrial cases;

• Design and develop improved coating solutions using a combination of new material composition and/or new coating concepts (i.e. functionally graded coatings, multiple layered) and/or advanced and new in the field deposition techniques able to tailor all the necessary coating properties;

• Test in laboratory and pilot plant the surface functionalities of the candidate roll materials, such as pick-up, wear and thermal shock resistance, with a variety of unique in house developped testing facilities;

• Scale-up and validate the most promising solutions compared to currently used roll materials by industrial trials in CAI and CGL.

| Coordinator                              | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA            | IT      | Dr Nicoletta ZACCHETTI      |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners                                 |         |                             |
| CENTRE DE RECHERCHES METALLURGIQUES ASBL | BE      | Mr Louis BORDIGNON          |
| FLAME SPRAY SPA                          | IT      | Dr Walter CERRI             |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH     | DE      | Mr Emanuel THIENPONT        |
| LWK-PLASMACERAMIC GMBH                   | DE      | Dr Tiberius VILLICS         |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG             | DE      | Dr Marc BLUMENAU            |
| ARCELORMITTAL ESPANA SA                  | ES      | Mr Ramón LASO               |



| 749632 (2017)             | DUPLEXWASTE  |                        |            |                      |            |  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|--|
|                           | Lean duplex stainle.   | ss steel for urban and | industrial | waste water          |            |  |
| Info                      | Type of Project  | Research               | Du         | uration (months)     | 40         |  |
|                           | Total Budget   | € 1,483,674            | St         | art Date             | 01/09/2017 |  |
|                           | EU Contribution  | € 890,204              | En         | d date               | 31/12/2020 |  |
| Abstract                  | The project is dedicated to evaluating the application of lean duplex stainless steel materials for<br>urban and industrial wastewater. Issues concerning different types of corrosion in wastewater<br>units will be investigated by means of laboratory and field exposures. A life cycle cost assessment<br>will be performed to assess the environmental impact of the steel types. The results will enable to<br>establish engineering diagrams and guidelines for material selection in urban and industrial<br>wastewater units. The project will considerably increase the market share of lean duplex stainless<br>steels for wastewater treatment units. |                        |            |                      |            |  |
| Coordinator               |  |                        | Country    | Scientific person i  | n charge   |  |
| INSTITUT DE LA CORROSION  | SAS  |                        | FR         | Dr Dominique THIERRY |            |  |
| Partners                  |  |                        |            |                      |            |  |
|                           |  |                        | DE         | Prof. Barbara ROSSI  |            |  |
| APERAM STAINLESS FRANCE   | SA   |                        | FR         | Dr Audrey ALLION     | J          |  |
| VEOLIA ENVIRONNEMENT-VE   |  |                        | FR         | Mr Benoit EMO        |            |  |
| CONSIGLIO NAZIONALE DELLE | E RICERCHE   |                        | ΙТ         | Dr Marco FAIMALI     |            |  |
| ENDURES BV                |  |                        | NL         | Dr Job KLIJNSTRA     |            |  |
| OUTOKUMPU STAINLESS AB    |  |                        | SE         | Dr Lena WREGELI      | US         |  |



| 709694 (2016) | MACO PILOT                 |                            |                       |                       |  |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
|               | Optimisation of the plants | mixed acid online monitori | ng and control in sta | inless steel pickling |  |
| Info          | Type of Project            | Pilot&Demonstration        | Duration (months)     | 42                    |  |
|               | Total Budget               | € 1,920,363                | Start Date            | 01/07/2016            |  |
|               | EU Contribution            | € 960,182                  | End date              | 31/12/2019            |  |

Abstract

The European steel sector is under strong economic pressure due to the difficult global market conditions. This demands high flexible and favourable production while maintaining high product quality standards. The customized production of small lots of a wide range of special stainless steel grades distinguishes the European competitive advantage. Especially the pickling step is of high importance for stainless steel production as the product surface quality is a very essential attribute for the customers. In conjunction with the demanded high process flexibility the fast adjustment of defined concentrations in industrial mixed-acid pickling baths is of great importance for achieving consistently high product qualities and plant productivity. Available mixed acid concentration analysis techniques aren't capable to achieve these requirements. Thus, there is a great demand for advanced mixed acid online concentration supervision and pickling plant process control techniques. Within the RFCS project FLEXPROMUS an innovative method for continuous HF-HNO3-mixed-acid online analysis was successfully developed. First tests at two stainless steel strip pickling lines showed very promising results. However, further measuring technique optimisations are necessary to reach TRL 7. This pilot project addresses the optimisation of the innovative online concentration measuring technique concerning set-up, long-term reliability and operative range. Besides laboratory investigations and pickling process operation model developments, pilot scale tests shall be carried out at a stainless steel strip pickling line including acid regeneration, and for the first time at a wire rod plant. Finally, modernisation concepts for existing mixed acid pickling plants are to be developed. The overall goal of this pilot research project is the further optimisation of the mixed acid concentration monitoring and control in order to improve the pickling plant process operation and working conditions.

| Coordinator                          | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH |         | Dr Matthias WERNER          |
|                                      |         |                             |
| Partners                             |         |                             |
| OUTOKUMPU NIROSTA GMBH               | DE      | Mr Karl-Heinz KIRCHHOFF     |
| DEUTSCHE EDELSTAHLWERKE GMBH         | DE      | Mr Sebastian BANGE          |
| UNIVERSIDAD DE OVIEDO                | ES      | Dr Iván MACHÓN GONZÁLES     |
| ACERINOX EUROPA SA                   | ES      | Mrs Esther QUIRÓS PINO      |
| SWEREA KIMAB AB                      | SE      | Dr Karin JACOBSON           |



| 709435 (2016) | HIJETROD PILOT  |  |                   |            |  |  |
|---------------|---|--|-------------------|------------|--|--|
|               | Resource-efficient hydromechanical descaling system for wire coils  |  |                   |            |  |  |
| Info          | Type of Project   | Pilot&Demonstration  | Duration (months) | 42         |  |  |
|               | Total Budget  | € 974,853  | Start Date        | 01/07/2016 |  |  |
|               | EU Contribution   | € 487,426  | End date          | 31/12/2019 |  |  |
| Abstract      | During rolling and annealing of steel, metal oxides (scale) are formed on the steel surface. The demand for further processing of steel is a scale-free surface. The achievement of a completely scale-free surface is expensive, especially for wire rod. In the forerunner project RFSR-CT-2010 00014 (HiJetRod) the great advantages of environmentally friendly high pressure water jet treatment were shown. Manually operated onsite tests have been performed with wire coils of three industrial partners. The descaling results are very good and the downstream pickling treatment of the treated coils can be reduced – the tests have shown a potential of 10% to 15% productivity increase of the pickling line.<br>For widespread application of the new descaling process, energy and water consumption of high pressure water jet treatment have to be reduced. For this purpose, new concepts for descaling (self-induced pulsating nozzles, acid resistant equipment, innovative shape of the coil rotation equipment) as well as spent water treatment and recycling will be investigated on a laboratory and pilot scale. For detailed evaluation of the reduction of pickling effort with the new descaling process in terms of consumables (energy, pickling acid and water), a life cycle assessment is included in the project. |  |                   |            |  |  |
|               |   |  |                   |            |  |  |
|               | cess in a pickling lin<br>vative. It is a logical a<br>ling and to replace re<br>wab-removable scale –<br>emoval of organic/inor<br>and investment costs<br>nined to give a basis for   | e by this pilot and<br>nd important step to<br>source-intensive pre-<br>- scale loosened in a<br>ganic deposits will be<br>for the installation of<br>r investment decisions |                   |            |  |  |

| Coordinator                          | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH | DE      | Dr Barbara WENDLER          |
| Partners                             |         |                             |
| VYSOKE UCENI TECHNICKE V BRNE        | CZ      | Prof. Miroslav RAUDENSKY    |
| DEUTSCHE EDELSTAHLWERKE GMBH         | DE      | Mr Sebastian BANGE          |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00012 | ORSC                 |             |                   |            |  |  |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|
|                    | Optimal residual str | ess control |                   |            |  |  |
| Info               | Type of Project      | Research    | Duration (months) | 42         |  |  |
|                    |                      |             |                   |            |  |  |
|                    | Total Budget         | € 2,702,556 | Start Date        | 01/07/2015 |  |  |
|                    | EU Contribution      | € 1,621,533 | End date          | 31/12/2018 |  |  |

Abstract

Client demands for European steel sheet producers are facing a trend in product development where higher quality standards in terms of tighter material property tolerances are demanded. Producers today encounter great problems coupled to residual stresses where an increased number of customer complaints are experienced. Traditional control approaches are not sufficient anymore whereas this project will develop a new "residual-stressbased" control concept, validated at participating industrial partner plants, applicable by combining inline measurements and accurate modelling approaches. Thereby, material property-related homogenization will be facilitated resulting in noticeable increased product quality for European steel producers to successfully meet the market expectations.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| SWEREA MEFOS AB  | SE      | Lic. Eng. Mats KARLBERG     |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| FRAUNHOFER GESELLSCHAFT ZUR FOERDERUNG DER ANGEWANDTEN<br>FORSCHUNG E.V. | DE      | Dr Bernd WOLTER             |
| HUGO VOGELSANG GMBH & CO. KG   | DE      | Dr Andreas HESSLER          |
| INSTYTUT METALURGII ZELAZA IM. STANISLAWA STASZICA                       | PL      | Prof. Roman KUZIAK          |
| BÖHLER-UDDEHOLM PRECISION STRIP AB                                       | SE      | Mr Henrik SAMUELSSON        |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH                                     | DE      | Mr Joachim DENKER           |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00011 | MICROCORR             |                               |                         |                      |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|                    | Improving steel prod  | luct durability through alloy | coating microstructu    | re                   |
| Info               | Type of Project       | Research                      | Duration (months)       | 42                   |
|                    |                       |                               |                         |                      |
|                    | Total Budget          | € 1,789,066                   | Start Date              | 01/09/2015           |
|                    |                       |                               |                         |                      |
|                    | EU Contribution       | € 1,073,439                   | End date                | 28/02/2019           |
|                    |                       |                               |                         |                      |
|                    |                       |                               |                         |                      |
| Abstract           | The project is devote | ed to the relationship betwee | en the metallic coating | g microstructure and |

The project is devoted to the relationship between the metallic coating microstructure and corrosion resistance. Interactions between alloys coating components will be investigated in series of experiments using a number of innovative, mostly in-situ, electrochemical, corrosion and surface analytical techniques. A numerical model describing the effect of coating microstructure on the evolution of coated steel structures with time emphasizing Zn-Al and Zn-Al-Mg systems will be developed and validated by accelerated and field corrosion tests. It will allow coating developers to reduce the time to market for new generations of metallic coatings with superior long-term corrosion stability and lower coating thickness. The new products will be more cost-effective due to reduced use of raw materials providing thus competitive advantage to European steel industry and end-users.

| Coordinator                                  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| INSTITUT DE LA CORROSION SASU                | FR      | Dr Dominique THIERRY        |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners                                     |         |                             |
| ARCELORMITTAL MAIZIERES RESEARCH S.A.        | FR      | Dr Christian ALLELY         |
| CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE | FR      | Prof. Kevin OGLE            |
| MAX-PLANCK-INSTITUT FÜR EISENFORSCHUNG GMBH  | DE      | Dr Michael ROHWERDER        |
| TATA STEEL NEDERLAND TECHNOLOGY B.V.         | NL      | Dr Nitte VAN LANDSCHOOT     |
| SWANSEA UNIVERSITY*PRIFYSGOL ABERTAWE        | UK      | Prof. James SULLIVAN        |
| VOESTALPINE STAHL GMBH                       | AT      | Dr Gerald LUCKENEDER        |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00010 | IMMARS  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
|                    | Integrated material modelling for abrasion resistant steels   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Info               | Type of Project   | Research  | Duration (months)  | 36   |  |  |
|                    | Total Budget  | € 1,556,191   | Start Date   | 01/07/2015                                 |  |  |
|                    | EU Contribution   | €933,714  | End date   | 30/06/2018                                 |  |  |
| Abstract           | The abrasion resistan compared to the hard  | ce of a material is not solely<br>ness of the abrasive medium. It | determined by the ration of the ration of the second secon | tio of its hardness as<br>er factors like: |  |  |
|                    | • The surface state (to   | pography, composition and mi                                      | crostructure);   |  |  |  |
|                    | • The level of residual stresses at the surface.  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | At the same time, systematic screening have indicated that the material's microstructure as we as its mechanical response to impact (strain hardening and damage accumulation) have a pronounced effect on the abrasion resistance. This effect is not captured in the conventional design criteria, where only the material hardness is taken into account. The IMMARS project objective is to develop an enhanced numerical model to link the surface state (i.e. topography composition and structure), the level of residual stresses at the surface and the microstructure to the abrasion resistance, by: |   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | • Lab-scale (open thre abrasion resistance fo   | e body impact abrasion) and fu<br>r different microstructural and | Ill-scale (cultivator tine operational conditions;   | rig) testing to measure                    |  |  |
|                    | • Develop a microme<br>microstructural featur   | echanically sound microscopic<br>es;                              | model that allows tal  | king into account the                      |  |  |
|                    | • Develop a mechanis and damage/failure m   | m informed macroscopic mod echanism of the abrasion proce         | el specifically accountin<br>ess;  | g for the deformation                      |  |  |
|                    | • Develop a scaling me  | ethod to link microstructural fe                                  | atures with macroscopic  | c abrasion damage;                         |  |  |
|                    | • Validate the predictive capability of the micro- and macroscale models by simulation of the lab-<br>scale coupon tests and full-scale cultivator tine tests;  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | • Applying the multise with tailored property   | cale modelling approach to pe profiles.                           | rform design optimizati  | ion of microstructures                     |  |  |
|                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator        |   | Count   | Coiontifio noncon i  | in channe                                  |  |  |

| Coordinator   | Country | Scientific person in charge   |
|---|---------|-------------------------------|
| RHEINISCH-WESTFÄLISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN | DE      | Dr Ing. Sebastian MÜNSTERMANN |
|   |         |                               |
| Partners  |         |                               |
| ONDERZOEKSCENTRUM VOOR AANWENDING VAN STAAL N.V.    | BE      | Dr Filip VAN DEN ABEELE       |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITÄT BRAUNSCHWEIG                 | DE      | Prof. Ludger FRERICHS         |
| UNIVERSITEIT GENT                                   | BE      | Dr Jacob SUKUMARAN            |
| TEKNOLOGIAN TUTKIMUSKESKUS VTT OY                   | FI      | Dr Anssi LAUKKANEN            |
|   |         |                               |

# **Technical Group Steel 6**

# Physical metallurgy and design of new generic steel grades

#### The scope TGS6 includes:

- Precipitation, re-crystallisation, microstructure & texture and ageing
- Predictive simulation models on microstructures & mechanical properties
- Development of steel with improved properties at low and high temperatures such as strength and toughness, fatigue, wear, creep and resistance against fracture
- Magnetic properties
- New steel grades for demanding applications
- Standardisation of testing and evaluation methods



| 800693 (2018) | <b>CRASHTOUGH</b><br>Towards high crash | worthiness parts through th | ne investigation of mi | crostructural effects |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
|               | on fracture toughte                     | ss of Sta generation miss   |                        |                       |
| Info          | Type of Project                         | Research                    | Duration (months)      | 42                    |
|               | Total Budget                            | € 1,896,937                 | Start Date             | 01/07/2018            |
|               | EU Contribution                         | € 1,138,162                 | End date               | 31/12/2021            |
|               |   |                             |                        |                       |

Abstract

3rd Gen AHSS containing transformable retained austenite are excellent candidates for lightweight construction of high crashworthiness automotive parts. This is due to their complex microstructures with moderated retained austenite contents. Stress induced transformation of this retained austenite and the matrix characteristics affect both crack initiation and propagation. Crash&Tough aims to investigate and better understand such microstructural effects to optimize crash resistance in 3rd Gen TRIP-aided steels. It will be assessed through fracture mechanics based tests, advanced characterization techniques and FE modelling to phenomenologically understand crack initiation and propagation in 3rd Gen AHSS and optimize their microstructure for high crashworthiness.

| Coordinator                         | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| FUNDACIO CTM CENTRE TECNOLOGIC      | ES      | Mr David FRÓMETA            |
| Partners                            |         |                             |
| VOESTALPINE STAHL GMBH              | AT      | Mr Clemens SUPPAN           |
| ARCELORMITTAL MAIZIERES RESEARCH SA | FR      | Dr Thomas DIEUDONNÉ         |
| CENTRO RICERCHE FIAT SCPA           | IT      | Dr Daniele PULLINI          |
| LULEA TEKNISKA UNIVERSITET          | SE      | Dr Jörgen Kajberg           |



| 754070 (2017) | STEELSECO                                  |                                  |                         |                      |
|---------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|               | Design of new econ<br>service temperature. | omic secondary precipitatin<br>s | g steels for fatigue re | sistance at elevated |
| Info          | Type of Project                            | Research                         | Duration (months)       | 36                   |
|               | Total Budget                               | € 1,550,177                      | Start Date              | 01/10/2017           |
|               | EU Contribution                            | €930,106                         | End date                | 30/09/2020           |
|               |  |                                  |                         |                      |

Abstract

The aim of this project is to investigate the microstructure evolution due to tempering of nanobainitic steels and their properties. Furthermore this project will be the first attempt to evaluate the potential of a new class of steel combining nanostructured bainitic steels with secondary precipitation.

Potential applications are subjected to elevated temperatures and require high fatigue performances at these temperatures (e.g. gas injection components, bearings, gears). Indeed, it is hoped that this yet untested combination will lead to an economical yet very high performance material for use at elevated temperatures.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| ROBERT BOSCH GMBH  | DE      | Dr Matthias KUNTZ           |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| AGENCIA ESTATAL CONSEJO SUPERIOR DEINVESTIGACIONES CIENTIFICAS | ES      | Dr Carlos GARCIA-MATEO      |
| CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE CNRS              | FR      | Dr Julien TEIXEIRA          |
| ASCO INDUSTRIES  | FR      | Dr Thomas SOURMAIL          |
| OVAKO SWEDEN AB  | SE      | Dr Patrik OLUND             |



| 751360 (2017)               | HPDCSTEEL   |                       |           |                      |              |  |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------|--|
|                             | Development of a ne   | w steem grade to incr | ease high | pressure die castir  | ng dies life |  |
| Info                        | Type of Project   | Research              | Du        | uration (months)     | 42           |  |
|                             | Total Budget  | € 1,413,308           | Sta       | art Date             | 01/07/2017   |  |
|                             | EU Contribution   | € 847,985             | En        | d date               | 31/12/2020   |  |
| Abstract                    | European automotive industry, focused on the lightweight and reliability, requires sound and complex components of aluminum and magnesium produced by HPDC (High Pressure Die Casting). Steel dies are used to shape components in liquid state, but extremely high pressures (up to 1.200 bars), chemical attack of molten metal and high thermal-mechanical stresses produce premature die defects and failures. This proposal proposes to develop a new steel with a new composition that will improve the mechanical, thermal and chemical properties of the dies, enhancing the competitiveness of HPDC products and steel and European automotive industry. |                       |           |                      |              |  |
| Coordinator                 |   |                       | Country   | Scientific person ir | n charge     |  |
| FUNDACION TECNALIA RESEA    | RCH & INNOVATION  |                       | ES        | Dr Iban VICARIO      |              |  |
| Partners                    |   |                       |           |                      |              |  |
| LEBARIO RO SRL              |   |                       | RO        | Mrs Marian DUMI      | TRASCU       |  |
| SCHMIEDEWERKE GROEDITZ GMBH |   |                       | DE        | Mr Alexander HEN     | IGST         |  |
| 2A SPA                      |   |                       | IT        | Claudio D'AMICO      | GIUSEPPE     |  |



| 749918 (2017) | LIGHTCHASSIS                             |                                      |                       |               |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
|               | Development of affo<br>3G medium-Mn stee | ordable integrated lightweigh<br>els | nt chassis components | from flexible |
| Info          | Type of Project                          | Research                             | Duration (months)     | 42            |
|               |  |                                      |                       |               |
|               | Total Budget                             | € 2,233,662                          | Start Date            | 01/07/2017    |
|               | EU Contribution                          | € 1,340,198                          | End date              | 31/12/2020    |

Abstract

The current trend in automotive industry that has been derived from regulations, fuel efficiency, safety etc. is to produce light weight car body part and chassis components. In that context the goal of this project is to design a novel medium manganese material that will be a candidate to substitute the Complex phase steels currently used in chassis component and lead to further weight reduction. The material will be designed utilizing thermodynamic and kinetic modelling to 'handpick' the compositions that are potential candidates, taking into account mechanical properties and industrial feasibility. Materials with these compositions will be belt casted and characterized with respect to microstructure and mechanical properties. The material with the optimum properties will be supplied for forming of a newly designed component. The component and forming design will be performed using industrial standards of forming and welding and advanced mechanical models that will take into account the composite microstructure. After the component is formed it will be transferred to an automotive car producer where it will be tested based on company standards providing a proof of concept.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge   |
|--|---------|-------------------------------|
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN |         | Mr Alexandros SERAFEIM        |
|  |         |                               |
| Partners   |         |                               |
| SALZGITTER MANNESMANN FORSCHUNG GMBH                 | DE      | Mr Zacharias GEORGEOU         |
| PANEPISTIMIO THESSALIAS                              | EL      | Prof. Gregory HAIDEMENOPOULOS |
| CENTRO RICERCHE FIAT SCPA                            | IT      | Dr Daniele PULLINI            |
| INSTITUTO DE SOLDADURA E QUALIDADE                   | РТ      | Mrs Margarida PINTO           |
| AUTOTECH ENGINEERING DEUTSCHLAND GMBH                | DE      | Mr Mehdi ASADI                |
|  |         |                               |



| 709855 (2016)                 | HIGHQP   |                          |             |                      |            |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|--|
|                               | Controlling austenit   | e stability by substitut | ional allov | ing elements in O    | P route    |  |
|                               | Controlling austenne   | ε διαθιτιί συ δαθδιτιαί  | ionai aiioy | ing elements in Q.   | I Toure    |  |
| Info                          | Type of Project  | Research                 | Du          | ration (months)      | 42         |  |
|                               | Total Budget   | € 1,797,726              | Sta         | rt Date              | 01/07/2016 |  |
|                               | EU Contribution  | € 1,078,636              | End         | d date               | 31/12/2019 |  |
| Abstract                      | This proposal presents a new high temperature Quenching & Partitioning (Q&P) treatment where the stabilization of austenite is achieved not only by C diffusion but also by the diffusion of substitutional alloying elements. This innovative idea opens an unprecedented approach to produce martensite – austenite microstructures, which is expected to lead to a new 3rd generation advanced high strength steel family with enhanced formability. Investigations will combine advanced experimental techniques and the formulation of new models. It will lead to understand the partitioning behavior of substitutional elements in Q&P route and to determine the TRIP effect that an austenite stabilized by substitutionals can originate. |                          |             |                      |            |  |
| Coordinator                   |  |                          | Country     | Scientific person ir | n charge   |  |
| FUNDACION TECNALIA RESEA      | RCH & INNOVATION   |                          | ES          | Dr Maribel ARRIBA    | AS         |  |
|                               |  |                          |             |                      |            |  |
| Partners                      |  |                          |             |                      |            |  |
| ARCELORMITTAL MAIZIERES       | RESEARCH SA  |                          | FR          | Dr Artem ARLAZA      | ROV        |  |
| CENTRO RICERCHE FIAT SCPA     |  |                          | IT          | Dr Giuseppe DAN      | GELO       |  |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITEIT DELFT |  |                          | NL          | Dr Maria SANTOFI     | IMIA       |  |
| SWEREA KIMAB AB               |  |                          | SE          | Mr David MARTIN      |            |  |



| 709828 (2016)           | 709828 (2016) MILDROLLING  |   |  |  |   |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|
|                         | Illtrafine grained steel long products by multi-pass warm caliber rolling technology   |   |  |  |   |
|                         |  |   | Pubb   |  | 18 1001110108)  |
| Info                    | Type of Project  | Research  | Du   | uration (months)   | 42  |
|                         | Total Budget   | €1,747,851  | Sta  | art Date   | 01/07/2016  |
|                         | EU Contribution  | € 1,048,711   | En   | d date   | 31/12/2019  |
| Abstract                | The aim of this project<br>cementite microstruct<br>mechanical applicatio<br>idea consists in produ<br>500-700°C, exploiting<br>induced by accumulat<br>high carbon steels.<br>automotive component<br>improvement in stre<br>dynamic properties, a<br>impact on vehicle sat<br>applications is the fa-<br>refinement is a methor<br>use of high carbon st<br>While previous resear<br>of UFG technologies a<br>semi industrial scale in<br>of UFG steels for furth<br>stability, aiming for a<br>industry of UFG long s | tt is to produce submicron of<br>cture) with high strength<br>ns that can be further prod<br>cong UFG bars by multi-pas<br>as refining mechanism the<br>ion of strain during multipas<br>The medium carbon steels<br>nt and in this case the deven<br>ngth and toughness and,<br>s fatigue resistance and a h<br>fety. About high carbon st<br>act that toughness deterio<br>od of improving toughness a<br>eels for mechanical applica<br>ch, both at European and v<br>t laboratory scale, MILDROI<br>n order to determine its ind<br>per processing and to establ<br>p practical application and<br>teel products. | ultrafine<br>and a<br>sessed l<br>s warm<br>dynam<br>s defor<br>a are c<br>elopmen<br>accordi<br>gher re<br>eels, a<br>orates o<br>and stre<br>tions w<br>vorldwi<br>LING p<br>ustrial<br>ish the<br>quick t | e grain (UFG) long s<br>adequate ductility<br>by cold forming or<br>a caliber rolling in th<br>nic recrystallization<br>rmation. The focus v<br>currently used in t<br>nt of ultrafine micro<br>ingly, to a subsequ<br>eliability of safety co<br>problem of using<br>due to the high co<br>ength simultaneousl<br>where high toughness<br>de levels, has been<br>roject approach is e<br>feasibility, to state o<br>influence of those p<br>transferability to Eu | teel products (ferrite-<br>for automotive and<br>direct machining. The<br>ne temperature range<br>or recovery of ferrite<br>vill be on medium and<br>he manufacturing of<br>ostructure can lead to<br>uent improvement of<br>imponents with direct<br>them for engineering<br>arbon content. Grain<br>by and could allow the<br>ss levels are required.<br>focused on validation<br>extending validation to<br>mechanical properties<br>processes on grain size<br>uropean car – making |
| Coordinator             |  | Со  | untry  | Scientific person i  | n charge  |
| CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIA | LI SPA   | IT  |  | Mrs Ilaria SALVAT  | ORI   |

| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN | DE | Mrs Alina MELZNER    |
|--|----|----------------------|
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITAET BERGAKADEMIE FREIBERG        | DE | Prof. Rudolf KAWALLA |
| ASOCIACION CENTRO TECNOLOGICO CEIT-IK4               | ES | Dr Javier ALDAZABAL  |
| GERDAU INVESTIGACION Y DESARROLLO EUROPA SA          | ES | Ms Zurine IDOYAGA    |
| ACCIAIERIE E FERRIERE DI PIOMBINO SPA                | IT | Dr Alessandra MERIGO |
|  |    |                      |



| 709803 (2016) | NANOFORM                                   |  |                            |                   |
|---------------|--|--|----------------------------|-------------------|
|               | Improved formabili<br>microstructure contr | ity in 3rd generation AHS<br>rol during and after hot rolli. | 5 steels by nanosize<br>ng | precipitation and |
| Info          | Type of Project                            | Research   | Duration (months)          | 42                |
|               | Total Budget                               | € 1,956,922  | Start Date                 | 01/07/2016        |
|               | EU Contribution                            | € 1,174,153  | End date                   | 31/12/2019        |

Abstract

The goal of this project is to develop new Complex Phase Low Carbon Microalloyed Steels, by optimization of chemistry and thermomechanical processing, i.e. hot rolling and cooling, to simultaneously obtain refined microstructures and arrays of precipitate nanoparticles. The previously unexplored synergies between the elements Nb, Mo, V and Ti on precipitation before, during and after phase transformation from austenite during hot rolling and cooling will be also addressed. The project will result in new product concepts optimized with respect to processing parameter windows to give robust mechanical properties, i.e. static and fatigue strength, bendability, hole expandability and toughness.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| FUNDACIO CTM CENTRE TECNOLOGIC                                 | ES      | Ms Silvia MOLAS             |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| SALZGITTER MANNESMANN FORSCHUNG GMBH                           | DE      | Dr Marion BECHTOLD          |
| AGENCIA ESTATAL CONSEJO SUPERIOR DEINVESTIGACIONES CIENTIFICAS | ES      | Dr Carlos CAPDEVILA         |
| INSTITUT NATIONAL DES SCIENCES APPLIQUEES DE LYON              | FR      | Dr Sophie CAZOTTES          |
| CENTRE NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE CNRS              | FR      | Frédéric DANOIX             |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG                                   | DE      | Dr Kirill KHLOPKOV          |



| 709755 (2016)                      | OPTIQPAP  |             |                       |                      |            |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|
|                                    | Optimization of QP steels designed for industrial applications  |             |                       |                      |            |
| Info                               | Type of Project   | Research    | Du                    | ration (months)      | 42         |
|                                    | Total Budget  | € 2,699,139 | Sta                   | rt Date              | 01/07/2016 |
|                                    | EU Contribution   | € 1,619,483 | End                   | date                 | 31/12/2019 |
| Abstract                           | Despite significant research on microstructure, strength, ductility and strain hardening of advanced high strength steels (AHSS) processed via quenching and partitioning (Q&P) in the current literature, their application related performance has not yet been studied. The present OptiQPAP proposal focuses on intelligent microstructural design in the high strength Q&P steels for simultaneous improvement of various performance and mechanical properties, which are required for their commercialization. Special attention is paid to fatigue and fracture behaviour, wear resistance, weldability, ductile-brittle transition temperature, high strain rate behavior and energy absorption, along with the formability and bendability of Q&P steels. |             |                       |                      |            |
| Coordinator                        |   |             | Country               | Scientific person ir | n charge   |
| FUNDACION IMDEA MATERIALES         |   | ES          | Dr Ilchat SABIROV     |                      |            |
| Partners                           |   |             | BF                    | Prof. Roumen PFT     | ROV        |
|                                    |   | DE          | Dr Richard G THIESSEN |                      |            |
|                                    |   |             | FS                    | Dr. Jose Maria CAR   | RERA       |
|                                    |   |             | IT                    |                      |            |
|                                    |   |             |                       |                      |            |
| IAIA SIEEL NEDERLAND IECHNOLOGY BV |   | NL          |                       |                      |            |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITEIT DELFT      |   | NL          | Prof. Jilt SIETSMA    |                      |            |



| 709711 (2016)  | TOOLKIT   |             |         |  |  |
|--|---|-------------|---------|--|--|
|  | Toolkit for the design of damage tolerant microstructures   |             |         |  |  |
|  |   |             |         |  |  |
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research    | D       | uration (months)   | 36   |
|  | Total Budget  | € 1,586,913 | S       | tart Date  | 01/07/2016   |
|  | EU Contribution   | € 952,148   | E       | nd date  | 30/06/2019   |
| Abstract   | Two measures can be applied to improve the sustainability of components subjected to mechanical loads. On the one hand, materials should be used that offer the optimum balance o mechanical properties. On the other hand, a full exploitation of the offered mechanical properties should be made possible. This project addresses the first measure. It aims to provide a simulation toolkit for the computer-assisted design of damage tolerant microstructures. In detail, the project presents an approach that is made up by three steps:  |             |         | onents subjected to<br>e optimum balance of<br>mechanical properties<br>o provide a simulation<br>. In detail, the project |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Identification of mechanical property requirements through numerical simulations of full component behaviour. Therefore, parametric studies shall reveal the required hardening and fracture parameters that will help achieving a significantly improved structural performance;</li> <li>Finding microstructural configurations providing the required properties. This task is based on parametric studies on statistically representative artificial microstructure models;</li> <li>Identification of suitable processing parameters to adjust these tailored microstructures.</li> </ul> |             |         |  | I simulations of full<br>Juired hardening and<br>al performance; |
|  |   |             |         |  |  |
|  |   |             |         |  |  |
|  | The project is based on the understanding that the conventional measures for me<br>property optimization have been widely exploited for many steel grades, so that tailor<br>microstructure morphology is the most promising measure for future steel developme<br>focus of the project lies in the development of the general method. Its applicability will<br>demonstrated for two different examples. The project will bring added value in:  |             |         | sures for mechanical<br>so that tailoring the<br>el developments. The<br>olicability will only be<br>in:                   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Fostering sustainable component design options;</li> </ul>   |             |         |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Providing the method of tailoring steels for specific applications;</li> <li>Finding new mechanisms of material performance improvement;</li> <li>Improving the ICME approaches;</li> <li>Strengthening the position of steel products.</li> </ul>   |             |         |  |  |
|  |   |             |         |  |  |
|  |   |             |         |  |  |
|  |   |             |         |  |  |
| Generalization                                       |   |             | 6       | (-i)   |  |
|  |   |             | Country | Scientific person in   | n cnarge   |
| KHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN |   |             | DE      | Dring, Sepastian I   | VIONSTERIVIAININ   |

| Part | tners |  |
|------|-------|--|
|      |       |  |

| Faithers   |    |                          |
|--|----|--------------------------|
| ONDERZOEKSCENTRUM VOOR AANWENDING VAN STAAL NV   | BE | Dr Filip VAN DEN ABEELE  |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG   | DE | Mr Georg PAUL            |
| PANEPISTIMIO THESSALIAS  | EL | Prof. Nikolaos ARAVAS    |
| UNIVERSITEIT GENT  | BE | Prof. Patricia VERLEYSEN |
| SOLINOURGEIA KORINTHOU ANONYMI ETAIREIA VIOMICHANIAS<br>SOLINON KAI EKMETALLEFSIS AKINITON | EL | Dr Athanasios TAZEDAKIS  |


| 709607 (2016)                                  | TIANOBAIN   |                         |            |                      |            |  |  |
|--|---|-------------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|--|--|
|  | Towards industrial a  | ipplicability of (mediu | ım C) nano | structured bainiti   | c steels   |  |  |
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research                | Du         | ration (months)      | 42         |  |  |
|  | Total Budget  | € 1,577,170             | Sta        | rt Date              | 01/10/2016 |  |  |
|  | EU Contribution   | € 946,302               | End        | d date               | 31/03/2020 |  |  |
| Abstract                                       | Excellent combinations of strength and toughness can be obtained from high-carbon nanobainite, but this requires high levels of alloying and long heat treatments. This project will develop very fine bainitic – austenitic steels more cost effectively from leaner medium carbon alloys using shorter processing times via thermomechanical ausforming. Tensile strengths above 1600MPa are aimed at to give hot rolled steels with enhanced wear resistance combined with good toughness. Suitable compositions and processing parameters will be developed using modelling and physical simulation. Trial products will be produced and tested using laboratory rolled materials, and recommendations for full-scale production parameters will be made. |                         |            |                      |            |  |  |
| Coordinator                                    |   |                         | Country    | Scientific person ir | n charge   |  |  |
| AGENCIA ESTATAL CONSEJO S                      | UPERIOR DEINVESTIGA   | CIONES CIENTIFICAS      | ES         | Dr Carlos GARCIA-    | MATEO      |  |  |
| Partners                                       |   |                         |            |                      |            |  |  |
| ONDERZOEKSCENTRUM VOOR AANWENDING VAN STAAL NV |   |                         | BE         | Dr Lode DUPREZ       |            |  |  |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROP                       | 'E AG   |                         | DE         | Mr Georg PAUL        |            |  |  |
| OULUN YLIOPISTO                                |   |                         | FI         | Dr Mahesh SOMA       | NI         |  |  |



| 709418 (2016) | MUSTMEFMulti scale simulation techniques for metal forming  |             |                   |            |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|-------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Info          | Type of Project   | Research    | Duration (months) | 48         |  |  |  |
|               | Total Budget  | € 2,206,836 | Start Date        | 01/07/2016 |  |  |  |
|               | EU Contribution   | € 1,324,102 | End date          | 30/06/2020 |  |  |  |
| Abstract      | This project aims at a breakthrough in modeling of AHSS. These steels are increasingly being use within the automotive industry but have a challenging forming behavior. This project aims at breakthrough in modeling of AHSS. These steels are increasingly being used within the automotiv industry but have a challenging forming behavior.   |             |                   |            |  |  |  |
|               | An extremely fast crystal plasticity code will be used to derive macroscopically ob<br>anisotropic plastic properties from complex 3D artificial multi-phase microstructures. Th<br>directly coupled to efficient Multi-Scale code, leading to numerically very efficient state-c<br>models for forming processes of dual-phase steels. The resultant multi-scale material m<br>be demonstrated for realistic microstructures in an industrial FE-Code to predict |             |                   |            |  |  |  |

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| TATA STEEL NEDERLAND TECHNOLOGY BV   | NL      | Dr Piet KOK                 |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| KATHOLIEKE UNIVERSITEIT LEUVEN   | BE      | Prof. Albert VANBAEL        |
| MAX PLANCK INSTITUT FUR EISENFORSCHUNG GMBH  | DE      | Dr Franz ROTERS             |
| INPRO INNOVATIONSGESELLSCHAFT FUER FORTGESCHRITTENE<br>PRODUKTIONSSYSTEME IN DER FAHRZEUGINDUSTRIE MBH | DE      | Dr Kim KOSE                 |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG   | DE      | Mr Georg PAUL               |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITEIT DELFT  | NL      | Prof. Jilt SIETSMA          |

properties after forming of a large automotive part.



| RFSR-CT-2015-00015 | LIGHTOUGH  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
|                    | Screening of tough   | lightweight Fe-Mn-Al-C stee  | ls using high through   | put methodologies  |  |  |  |
| Info               | Type of Project  | Research   | Duration (months)   | 42   |  |  |  |
|                    | Total Budget   | € 1,086,144  | Start Date  | 01/07/2015   |  |  |  |
|                    | EU Contribution  | € 651,686  | End date  | 31/12/2018   |  |  |  |
| Abstract           | Fe-Mn-Al-C steels sho<br>on other engineering<br>dominant microstruct<br>needs to be avoided be<br>the precipitation of na<br>conditions, effectively<br>ferrite, opening poss<br>increasing the alloy co<br>often time consuming<br>toughness, density ar<br>condition. Alloy comp<br>processing paramete<br>combinatorial approa<br>thermodynamic mode<br>and testing. The targe<br>• Property and micro<br>parameters provide th<br>• Innovative high-throp | w superior tensile properties a<br>properties but also on funda<br>ture most compositions is aus<br>by a proper balance of Mn and<br>ano-sized kappa carbides, which<br>y strengthen the material. Fu<br>ibilities for application tailored<br>omplexity. The ongoing steel of<br>and of limited efficiency. This p<br>d strength of Fe-Mn-Al-C alloy<br>vositions with interesting prope<br>rs will be systematically ide<br>ch. In parallel innovative meth<br>elling as well as for efficient his<br>ted outcome is twofold:<br>postructure "maps" as a function<br>basis for future product develop<br>unpopulation of the systematical structure and the systematical structure<br>product the systematical structure and th | t low density, which trip<br>mental aspects. Stabilis<br>tenitic, although forma<br>C. Adding AI reduces th<br>n, if properly controlled I<br>rther, AI readily promo<br>d microstructure variat<br>design and developmen<br>proposal deals therefore<br>(s, in quenched and que<br>erties and their respective<br>entified and refined for<br>nodologies will be fine-1<br>gh throughput sample ge<br>ion of chemical compo<br>elopment;<br>to accelerate future steel | ggered further studies<br>and by Mn and C, the<br>ition of brittle phases<br>be density and leads to<br>by the right tempering<br>otes the formation of<br>ions, but also greatly<br>it process is therefore<br>e with the screening of<br>enched and tempered<br>ve thermo-mechanical<br>ollowing an iterative<br>tuned and applied for<br>generation, processing<br>esition and processing<br>el alloy design. |  |  |  |

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| MAX-PLANCK-INSTITUT FÜR EISENFORSCHUNG GMBH                        | DE      | Dr Hauke SPRINGER           |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| KUNGLIGA TEKNISKA HÖGSKOLAN - THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF<br>TECHNOLOGY | SE      | Prof Malin SELLEBY          |
| ONDERZOEKSCENTRUM VOOR AANWENDING VAN STAAL N.V.                   | BE      | Dr Nele VAN STEENBERGE      |
| STRATEGISCH INITIATIEF MATERIALEN VZW*SIM SIM-FLANDERS             | BE      | Dr Guido HUYBERECHTS        |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00014 | INCROHSS<br>Impact of two-phase<br>heavy gauge structu | e region rolling on the micr<br>ral steel plate | rostructure and prope | erties distribution in |
|--------------------|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Info               | Type of Project  | Research  | Duration (months)     | 42                     |
|                    | Total Budget   | € 1,529,323                                     | Start Date            | 01/07/2015             |
|                    | EU Contribution  | €917,594  | End date              | 31/12/2018             |

Abstract

Heavy gauge line pipe and structural steel plate materials are often rolled in the two-phase region for strength reasons. However, strength and toughness show opposite trends and the exact effect of each rolling process parameter remains unclear. A stable process window can only be achieved by a more profound understanding of the microstructure development during the intercritical rolling and its relations with the final microstructure and properties. By means of recently developed microstructure investigation techniques and modelling, the relation between the temperature gradient, bcc-fcc balance at high temperature, strain partitioning between phases and subsequent transformation will be studied in detail to allow for wider process windows. Especially as there is a current trend in increasing the product thickness it is important to zoom in on the microstructure evolution and how it influences the processing window and the distribution of the final mechanical properties in these products. This project for first time will use a clear strategy to assess the potential opportunities and risks for the implementation or the consequences of intercritical rolling in an actual industrial product. By combining a systematic approach to map the behavior of each phase separately and looking at the global mechanical properties on the other hand a correlation will be developed to allow improved processing conditions for this type of products. In addition the current know-how and capabilities for microstructure investigation will allow developing an actual micro-mechanical model based on actual observations.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| CENTRE DE RECHERCHES METALLURGIQUES ASBL                 | BE      | Mr Matteo CARUSO            |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| ASOCIACION CENTRO DE ESTUDIOS E INVESTIGACIONES TECNICAS | ES      | Dr Pello URANGA             |
| ONDERZOEKSCENTRUM VOOR AANWENDING VAN STAAL N.V.         | BE      | Mrs Ulrike LORENZ           |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITEIT DELFT                            | NL      | Dr Ir. Jilt SIETSMA         |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00013 | <b>PRETICONTROL</b><br>Control of precipita<br>titanium containing | ttion sequences during hot<br>high strength steels | rolling to improve p | roduct uniformity of |
|--------------------|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Info               | Type of Project  | Research   | Duration (months)    | 42                   |
|                    | Total Budget   | € 2,113,428  | Start Date           | 01/07/2015           |
|                    | EU Contribution  | € 1,268,057  | End date             | 31/12/2018           |
|                    |  |  |                      |                      |

Abstract

The project aims to understand how precipitation of Ti, in conjunction with Nb and V, influences microstructure and property development during processing of high titanium (max. 0.15wt%) containing high strength steels (>700MPa) and hence make recommendations for compositions which are relatively insensitive to varying processing conditions. It will be achieved by characterization of precipitation sequences during the main stages of the hot rolling process. Influence of microalloying elements on austenite recrystallization behaviour and bainite phase transformation will be investigated by thermo-mechanical techniques coupled to high resolution characterization methods. Models will be developed and applied to optimise hot strip rolling strategy.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| CENTRE DE RECHERCHES METALLURGIQUES ASBL                 | BE      | Mr Benjamin POHU            |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| ASOCIACION CENTRO DE ESTUDIOS E INVESTIGACIONES TECNICAS | ES      | Dra Beatriz LOPEZ SORIA     |
| ONDERZOEKSCENTRUM VOOR AANWENDING VAN STAAL N.V.         | BE      | Dr Lieven BRACKE            |
| TATA STEEL UK LIMITED                                    | UK      | Dr Sally PARKER             |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG                             | DE      | Dipl. Ing Georg PAUL        |
| THE UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW                                | UK      | Dr Ian MACLAREN             |

## **Technical Group Steel 7**

# Steel products and applications for automobiles, packaging and home appliances

#### The scope TGS7 includes:

- Technologies relating to the forming, cutting, welding and joining of steel and other materials
- Design of assembled structures to facilitate the easy recovery of steel scrap and its re-conversion into usable steels and techniques for recycling
- Steel-containing composites and sandwich structures
- Prolonging service life of steel products
- Standardisation of testing and evaluation methods



| 800763 (2018)   | HSSF   |             |         |                      |          |  |
|---|--|-------------|---------|----------------------|----------|--|
|   | Hybrid semi-solid forming  |             |         |                      |          |  |
| Info  | Type of Project  | Research    | Dui     | ration (months)      | 36       |  |
|   | Total Budget   | € 1,966,908 | Sta     | rt Date              | tbc      |  |
|   | EU Contribution  | € 1,180,145 | Enc     | date                 | tbc      |  |
| Abstract  | A majority of transport sector components are manufactured by forging and casting. Forging annihilates the defects and casting is more suitable for manufacturing complex geometries. The proposed novel Hybrid Semi-Solid Forming (HFFS) process utilizes the benefits of achieving a forged-like microstructure and yet provides net-shape production possibilities. It relies on hot processing in a temperature regime between forging and conventional semi-solid forming. Unlike in conventional semis-solid forming, a wide range for steels can be processed by HSSF and posited advantages include higher energy, material and cost efficiency over traditional techniques. Proposed project explores industrial viability of HSSF and investigates micromechanics. |             |         |                      |          |  |
| Coordinator   |  |             | Country | Scientific person in | n charge |  |
| MONDRAGON GOI ESKOLA POLITEKNIKOA JOSE MARIA<br>ARIZMENDIARRIETA S COOP |  | RIA         | ES      | Dr Jokin LOZARES     |          |  |
| Partners  |  |             |         |                      |          |  |
| CENTRO RICERCHE FIAT SCPA   |  |             | IT      | Dr Daniele PULLIN    | I        |  |
| SIDENOR INVESTIGACION Y D   | ESARROLLO SA   |             | ES      | Ms Zuriñe IDOYAG     | βA       |  |
| UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON   |  |             | UK      | Prof. Peter LEE      |          |  |
| FUNDACION CIE I+D+I   |  |             | ES      | Mr Iñigo Loizaga     |          |  |



| 800726 (2018)                             | STEEL S4 EV  |                       |             |                      |          |  |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------|--|
|   | STEEL Solutions for  | safe and smart struct | ures of ele | ctric vehicles       |          |  |
| Info                                      | Type of Project  | Research              | Du          | ration (months)      | 36       |  |
|   | .,,,   |                       |             |                      |          |  |
|   | Total Budget   | €1,936,648            | Sta         | rt Date              | tbc      |  |
|   | EU Contribution  | € 1,161,989           | End         | d date               | tbc      |  |
|   |  |                       |             |                      |          |  |
| Abstract                                  | STEEL S4 EV aims at putting high strength steel at the forefront of a new trend in electric vehicles: light vehicles with three or four wheels that comply with crash regulation and with more restrictive Euro NCAP demands. Weld joint design and welding methodologies research to keep material properties along the joints assuring robustness and long term durability. To do this cost competitively low investment manufacturing will be achieved by a modular and flexible structural design: a complex 3D skeleton frame of welded tubes, bent with high accuracy using programmed laser cuts will enable different vehicles sharing the same tooling. |                       |             |                      |          |  |
| Coordinator                               |  |                       | Country     | Scientific person in | n charge |  |
| FUNDACION CIDAUT                          |  |                       | ES          | Mr Javier ROMO       |          |  |
| Partners                                  |  |                       |             |                      |          |  |
| INTERACTIVE FULLY ELECTRICAL VEHICLES SRL |  |                       | IT          | Dr Pietro PERLO      |          |  |
| BELGISCH INSTITUUT VOOR LASTECHNIEK VZW   |  |                       | BE          | Dr Koen FAES         |          |  |
| LULEA TEKNISKA UNIVERSITET                |  |                       | SE          | Dr Esa VUORINEN      |          |  |
| MA SPA                                    |  |                       | ІТ          | Dr Jean LAMONTA      | NARA     |  |
| THINKSTEP AG                              |  |                       | DE          | Dr Alexandra SARA    | AEV      |  |
|   |  |                       |             |                      |          |  |



| 800649 (2018) | <b>WARMLIGHT</b><br>Development of a m<br>complex geometries | nethodology for lightweight<br>in heavy vehicle application | design of warm forma<br>s | ed components with |
|---------------|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Info          | Type of Project  | Research  | Duration (months)         | 42                 |
|               | Total Budget   | € 1,922,627   | Start Date                | 29/06/2018         |
|               | EU Contribution  | € 1,153,576   | End date                  | 29/06/2018         |

Abstract

The aim of the project is to develop a methodology for simulation based design of thick-walled components for trucks and other heavy machinery in the transport sector. The objective of the project is to enable weight-optimized components with complex geometries, meeting advanced requirements regarding the fatigue properties by avoiding assemblies and welded joints. The methodology of warm forming and a FE-simulation based forming process design is applied with new ultra-high strength (UHSS) steel grades for warm forming evaluated within the project. A process chain is defined in which the developed steel grade is combined with down-stream thermo-mechanical processes. The process chain will involve a sequence of processes steps performed at the steel manufacturer, in the hot forming process and operations at the OEM. The methodology will be fully supported by modelling and simulation, including microstructural predictions, forming simulations and final property assessments. The objectives are to: Develop a predictive simulation methodology that supports an optimal design of a warm forming process in order to meet the performance and lightweight demands of the HDV sector. • Optimize a thermo-mechanical forming process (warm forming) for manufacturing of components that meets the demands with respect to strength, elongation and fatigue limit • Screening, evaluation and selection of new steel grades for warm forming of thick-walled components for forming of thick-walled components with complex geometries, based on alloying concepts for steel grades that are currently used for applications in industry. The ultimate target is a yield limit over 1150 MPa and elongation of more than 15% after warm forming. • Develop a demonstrator component fulfilling strength and fatigue resistance requirements and with 25 % weight reduction compared with traditional technologies. • Perform a complete and detailed LCA to validate the sustainability of the proposed solutions.

| Coordinator                    | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| LULEA TEKNISKA UNIVERSITET     |         | Prof. Mats OLDENBURG        |
|                                |         |                             |
| Partners                       |         |                             |
| FUNDACIO CTM CENTRE TECNOLOGIC | ES      | Prof Daniel CASELLAS        |
| VOESTALPINE STAHL GMBH         | AT      | Mr Reinhard HACKL           |
| SCANIA CV AB                   | SE      | Dr Henrik SIEURIN           |
| CENTRO RICERCHE FIAT SCPA      | IT      | Dr Daniele PULLINI          |
| TBC                            |         | tbc                         |



| 799787 (2018)   | LIGHTTECH   |             |                   |     |  |  |
|---|---|-------------|-------------------|-----|--|--|
|   | Innovative approaches of stress shot peening and fatigue assessment for the development of lightweight, durability-enhanced automotive steel leaf springs.  |             |                   |     |  |  |
| Info  | Type of Project   | Research    | Duration (months) | 42  |  |  |
|   | Total Budget  | € 1,738,364 | Start Date        | tbc |  |  |
|   | EU Contribution   | € 1,043,018 | End date          | tbc |  |  |
| Abstract  | The project aims at creating a novel R&D platform for accurate durability enhancement assessment of automotive components made of high-strength steels, focusing here on springs. The main technological project objectives are:<br>1. Development of a sophisticated elastoplastic FEM-based Stress Shot Peening (SSP) simula model for systematic and reproducible elaboration of optimized SSP process parameters enhanced product durability. |             |                   |     |  |  |
|   |   |             |                   |     |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Development of a modularly structured, analytical fatigue life calculation model, app<br/>any stage of development depending on the input data level (material data / leaf specim<br/>full-scale component prototype data), independent or in conjunction with the SSP s<br/>model.</li> </ol> |   |             |                   |     |  |  |
|   | 3. Creation of a experimental database that will be used for the input and comprehensive validation of the above theoretical models.  |             |                   |     |  |  |
|   | 4. Development of two lightweight, high-performance full-scale leaf springs, with exceptional strength and fatigue performance, not attainable with the current technologies, both of high industrial interest, demonstrating the remarkable industrial exploitation potential of the above   |             |                   |     |  |  |

industrial interest, demonstrating the remarkable industrial exploitation potential of the above mentioned models. A huge impact of the project outcomes is expected: Development times, currently counted in years, will be shortened down to few months. Reproducibility, high quality and effectiveness will give credence and big added-value to the final products, crossing the current thresholds in the development of springs with highest requirements of lightweight, safety and durability. The competitiveness of the (currently balky) position of the European leaf spring industry and the associated European steel producers will be significantly strengthened against their non-European competitors. Starting from the leaf spring branch, the developed models will be applicable to further high-strength steel components, especially the ones with graded surface properties due to their surface treatment.

| Coordinator                                      | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| ARISTOTELIO PANEPISTIMIO THESSALONIKIS           | EL      | Prof. Georgios SAVAIDIS     |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| SAARSTAHL AG                                     | DE      | Dr Anja TERHAAR             |
| SOGEFI SUSPENSIONS HEAVY DUTY ITALY S.R.L.       | IT      | Mr Peter KINZEL             |
| MUELLES Y BALLESTAS HISPANO ALEMANAS PROJECTS SL | ES      | Mr Javier ISACH             |
| MAN TRUCK & BUS AG                               | DE      | Mr Jose CAMPOS-HERNANDEZ    |
| DEMOCRITUS UNIVERSITY OF THRACE                  | EL      | Prof. Georgios MALLIARIS    |
| HOCHSCHULE BOCHUM                                | DE      | Prof. Eckehard MÛLLER       |



| 754155 (2017) | <b>STIFFCRANK</b><br>Advanced laser sur<br>automotive engine co | face hardening of microall<br>omponents | loyed steels for fatig | ue enhancement of |
|---------------|---|---|------------------------|-------------------|
| Info          | Type of Project   | Research                                | Duration (months)      | 42                |
|               | Total Budget  | € 00                                    | Start Date             | 01/07/2017        |
|               | EU Contribution   | €940,813                                | End date               | 31/12/2020        |

Abstract

Fatigue strength of crankshafts needs to be improved to meet today's demands of higher performance automotive engines. In some cases, fatigue improvement can be difficult to reach due to poor residual stress distributions in relation to non-uniform/heterogeneous surface strengthened layers produced by standard techniques (induction surface hardening -IH- and deep rolling –DR-). In addition, the limited flexibility and complexity of equipment used for IH and DR may also hamper building next generation of high-performance engine crankshafts. STIFFCRANK will propose a novel laser-based processing strategy for surface hardening of microalloyed steel components, aimed at imparting an optimum distribution of residual stresses under the surface by generating uniform and homogenous hardened layers for improving fatigue resistance of the final steel component. The new strategy will involve using Advanced Laser Surface Hardening (ALSH) techniques for tailoring the energy distributed over the surface area and overcoming the limitations of conventional laser-surface hardening methods due to tempering of overlapped tracks during multi-pass laser beam hardening. Different options of laser processing technology will be employed, such as Laser Linear Oscillation Scanning (LLOS) and Beam shaping, for distribute the laser energy and induced optimum residual stress profiles. In STIFFCRANK, experimental and simulation tests will be combined with extensive measurements of the residual stress profile, detailed microstructural analysis and bending fatigue tests of advanced laser surface hardened steels and crankshafts. At the end of the project, the most promising conditions will be demonstrated by bench testing of full-size crankshafts.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| ASOCIACION DE INVESTIGACION METALURGICA DEL NOROESTE |         | Mrs Gala PEREZ              |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| SIDENOR INVESTIGACION Y DESARROLLO SA                | ES      | Mr Rafael PIZARRO           |
| UNIVERSITAET KASSEL                                  | DE      | Prof. Thomas NIENDORF       |
| LULEA TEKNISKA UNIVERSITET                           | SE      | Prof. Alexander KAPLAN      |



| 747346 (2017)   | LEAFSLIM   |                                    |                          |            |  |  |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--|--|
|   | Lightweight steel leaf springs with improved durability and reliability  |                                    |                          |            |  |  |
| Info  | Type of Project  | Research                           | Duration (months)        | 36         |  |  |
|   | Total Budget   | € 1,519,811                        | Start Date               | 01/07/2017 |  |  |
|   | EU Contribution  | €911,886                           | End date                 | 30/06/2020 |  |  |
| Abstract  | EURO-VI directive for emission reduction forces to cut weight of trucks, vans and other HCV. In particular, this means to reduce weight of suspension leaf springs. Despite the eff up to date, further weight reductions must be achieved. Leaf springs currently are made steel grades, that are hot rolled, quenched and tempered and stresspeened.   |                                    |                          |            |  |  |
|   | To make feasible a leaf spring downweighting and cope with higher bending stresse<br>approaches are possible: the optimization of residual stresses due to complex stressp<br>process and the development of ultra high strength steels. The interactions and synergies be<br>innovative complex stress peening processes and novel ultra high strength leaf spring steels<br>studied at experimental and industrial scale, with the aim of lightening these compr<br>guaranteeing an outstanding fatigue performance. |                                    |                          |            |  |  |
| The aim of LEAFSLIM project is the weight reduction of the leaf springs for suspensions heavy duty commercial vehicles through: |  |                                    |                          |            |  |  |
|   | Development of nove  | el steel grades for lightweight le | eaf spring applications; |            |  |  |
|   | • Optimization of the Residual Stress profile through innovative stresspeening processes to achieve an enhanced profile of residual stresses, smoother surface roughness and relaxation resistance;  |                                    |                          |            |  |  |
|   | • Improvement of fatigue performance of the final components through a decrease in crack propagation rate within the residual stress field;  |                                    |                          |            |  |  |
|   | • Development of a Woodvine-analysis including the transient physical mechanisms of the peening processes derived from the residual stress profile and the microstructure of the new steel in order to predict fatigue lifetime and fatigue damage.  |                                    |                          |            |  |  |
|   |  |                                    |                          |            |  |  |

| Country | Scientific person in charge           |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| ES      | Mr Roberto ELVIRA EGUIZABAL           |
|         |                                       |
| DE      | Dr Stefan DIETRICH                    |
| DE      | Mr Dominik DAPPRICH                   |
| EL      | Prof. Georgios SAVAIDIS               |
| ES      | Mr Javier ISACH                       |
|         | Country<br>ES<br>DE<br>DE<br>EL<br>ES |



| 747266 (2017)  | INNOFAT   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|
|  | Innovative approach to improve fatigue performance of automotive components aiming at CO2 emissions reduction   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research   | Du  | uration (months)   | 42  |  |  |
|  | Total Budget  | € 1,785,311  | Sta   | art Date   | 01/07/2017  |  |  |
|  | EU Contribution   | € 1,071,187  | En  | nd date  | 31/12/2020  |  |  |
| Abstract   | Cars are responsible of<br>a mandatory target, to<br>emissions in 2012).  | 25% of CO2 emissions i<br>o be reached in 2020, o  | n the EU. <sup>-</sup><br>of 95 g CC              | To reduce these emis<br>D2/km (30% lower t   | ssions, EU established<br>han the average CO2   |  |  |
|  | Vehicle lightweight is<br>special steel compone<br>downsizing must be pe<br>crankshaft is downsize<br>crankshaft in-service pe  | the main alternative to<br>ent in a vehicle. So, its<br>erformed taking into acc<br>ed, the steel fatigue lin<br>erformance. | o reduce C<br>weight re<br>count that<br>mit must | CO2 emissions. Crank<br>duction potential is<br>engine torque can r<br>be increased to gua | whaft is the heaviest<br>high. The crankshaft<br>not be reduced. So, if<br>arantee the required |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>This INNOFAT project is focused on crankshafts manufactured with microalloyed steels, but the obtained results may be extrapolated to other automotive components (camshafts, gears, common-rails).</li> <li>Two different approaches are considered to improve the component fatigue performance: 1) steels with improved isotropy and 2) steels with higher strength. In the first case, different isotropy levels will be evaluated to determine which of them leads to the best fatigue performance. The second approach is based on a new high strength microalloyed steel (UTS&gt;1.050 MPa) up to now only manufactured at laboratory scale.</li> <li>Along the INNOFAT project, the crankshafts manufacturing process (from hot forging to different machining operations) will be studied at laboratory scale. Finally, the most suitable steel from each approach will be chosen to manufacture and test real crankshafts in order to estimate the weight reduction that could be achieved.</li> </ul> |  |   |  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
|  | At the end of the proj<br>implementation of the   | ect, some guidelines w<br>developed steels.  | ill be elabo                                      | orated in order to fa  | cilitate the industrial   |  |  |
| Coordinator  |   |  | Country   | Scientific person ir   | n charge  |  |  |
| SIDENOR INVESTIGACION Y D  | ESARROLLO SA  |  | ES  | Dr Diego HERRERC   | ) VILLALIBRE  |  |  |
| Partners   |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN DE Mr Stefan BUCHKREMER |   |  |   | REMER  |   |  |  |

CENTRO RICERCHE FIAT SCPAITDr Eva BUTANOSWEREA KIMAB ABSEDr Thomas BJÖRKUSTAV FYZIKY MATERIALU, AKADEMIE VED CESKE REPUBLIKY, V.V.ICZMr Pavel HUTAR

122



| 709601 (2016)             | ULTRASLIM   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
|                           | Ultrafine austenitic stainless steel as a lightweight automotive material   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| Info                      | Type of Project   | Research  | Du   | ration (months)   | 42   |  |  |
|                           | Total Budget  | € 1,258,243   | Sta  | rt Date   | 01/07/2016   |  |  |
|                           | EU Contribution   | € 754,946   | End  | d date  | 31/12/2019   |  |  |
| Abstract                  | The 300-series austeni<br>but its use is limited b<br>200-series do not fully<br>not considered a sound<br>low Ni content, high<br>industry. The new ste-<br>martensite thermome<br>production. | tic stainless steels (ASS<br>y the price fluctuation<br>match the outstanding<br>d option for this sector.<br>strength/ductility and<br>els will be based on m<br>echanical treatment f | ) are an exi<br>due to the<br>balanced p<br>ULTRASLIN<br>good forr<br>odifications<br>for ultrafin | cellent choice for th<br>nickel content. Curr<br>roperties 300-series<br>Λ aims at developing<br>nability/weldability<br>of actual 201 ASS<br>e (< 1μm) auste | e automotive sector,<br>rent low Ni grades of<br>steels, thus they are<br>g ultrafine ASS – with<br>for the automotive<br>with an appropriate<br>enitic microstructure |  |  |
| Coordinator               |   |   | Country  | Scientific person in  | n charge   |  |  |
| CENTRO RICERCHE FIAT SCPA |   |   | IT   | Dr Giuseppe DANG  | GELO   |  |  |
| Partners                  |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| ACERINOX EUROPA SA        |   |   | ES   | Mrs Julia CONTREF   | RAS FORTES   |  |  |
| FUNDACION TECNALIA RESEA  | RCH & INNOVATION  |   | ES   | Ms Teresa GUTIER  | REZ  |  |  |
| TWI LIMITED               |   |   | UK   | Mr Sullivan SMITH   |  |  |  |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00019 | EFFIPRESS                                    |  |                                  |                     |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
|                    | Development of ener<br>tool steel alloys and | rgy-efficient press hardening<br>thermo-mechanical process | g processes based on i<br>routes | nnovative sheet and |  |  |
| Info               | Type of Project                              | Research   | Duration (months)                | 36                  |  |  |
|                    | Total Budget                                 | € 2,210,210  | Start Date                       | 01/07/2015          |  |  |
|                    | EU Contribution                              | € 1,326,127  | End date                         | 30/06/2018          |  |  |

Abstract

Increased emphasis on the lifecycle resource efficiency of automobiles is pushing the boundaries of contemporary steel grades. The implementation of the new SSAB steel grade enables the production of lightweight components with improved resource efficiency during the manufacturing and service cycles. The know-how on steel hot forming process necessary to exploit its potential market competitiveness edge, however, does not exist today. The objective of this project is to characterise and develop press hardening processes for this new DOCOL® 2000Bor steel alloy and featuring a tensile strength of 2000 MPa. In addition, investigations of the assisting heating and cooling processes and sheet forming are aimed at ensuring the comprehensive industrial applicability of the project. The cost-to-benefit advantages of this new steel grade can be demonstrated by the development and evaluation of automotive component prototypes. As reference for this evaluation, the commercially established DOCOL® 1800Bor steel alloy will be considered. For the development of the die tools, the new grade HTCS® 230 tool steel alloy will be optimized in order to be used for production dies considering the potential advantages that can be achieved with help of its enhanced thermal and mechanical properties along with reduced die construction cost. The project encompasses sheet and tube-based component processing workflows that finalise in dedicated prototypes of passive safety-critical parts. Material property and forming limit characterization of this steel sheets and tubes is followed by the experimental study of sheetforming and tube hydroforming processes with an emphasis on formability, tool loads and spring-back behaviour. Within the tube workflow the welding and heat treatment for improved properties and precision are assessed. The sheet and tube workflows are supported by forming FE simulations, and experimental tribological characterisation for the selection of appropriate coatings.

| Coordinator   | Country | Scientific person in charge      |
|---|---------|----------------------------------|
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITÄT CHEMNITZ                                       | DE      | Mr Enrique MEZA GARCIA           |
|   |         |                                  |
| Partners  |         |                                  |
| GRUPO ANTOLIN-INGENIERIA S.A.   | ES      | Mr Diego VAL                     |
| FUNDACIO CTM CENTRE TECNOLOGIC- CTM                                   | ES      | Prof. José Maria CABRERA MARRERO |
| FRAUNHOFER GESELLSCHAFT ZUR FOERDERUNG DER ANGEWANDTEN FORSCHUNG E.V. | DE      | Ms Anja RAUTENSTRAUCH            |
| ROVALMA SA  | ES      | Dr Anwar HAMASAIID               |
| SALZGITTER HYDROFORMING GMBH & CO KG                                  | DE      | Dipl.Ing. Peter FREYTAG          |
| SSAB EMEA AB  | SE      | Mr Thomas MÜLLER                 |
| ZAPADOCESKA UNIVERZITA V PLZNI-UNIVERSITY OF WEST BOHEMIA             | CZ      | Prof. Dr Ing. Bohuslav MASEK     |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00018 | ICUT<br>Integrative cutting s<br>high-Mn steel sheet | solutions to produce high p | erformance automotiv | ve components with |
|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Info               | Type of Project                                      | Research                    | Duration (months)    | 42                 |
|                    | Total Budget   | € 2,170,945                 | Start Date           | 01/07/2015         |
|                    | EU Contribution                                      | € 1,302,568                 | End date             | 31/12/2018         |

Abstract

The high mechanical strength of AHSS makes them especially susceptible to premature failure if defects are introduced in structural parts as a result of non-optimised cutting processes.The exceptional combination of strength and ductility of high Mn steeel (HMnS) poses them as exceptional candidates for parts that needs high fatigue resistance and may contain defects from processing steps. Currently, there is a major lack of knowledge about the effects of the cutting processes on the mechanical properties and formability of HMnS. It hampers their extensive industrial application because nonoptimized cutting could lead to dramatic reduction of part performance. A detailed investigation regarding the quality of the cut edge, which determines fatigue and delayed fracture resistance, is required to face the industrial implementation of HMnS in structural vehicle parts. Moreover, the costs associated with cutting high strength sheets, as well as the environmental impact of the use of HMnS steels, have to be considered before industrial implementation. Press cutting is the most efficient cutting process but tool durability has a big impact on process efficiency and has to be assessed to develop competitive industrial process. A rational evaluation will be performed based on LCA of the of the substitution of currently used steels in the car body by TWIP steels. Thus, the objective of iCut is to provide the clues to overcome the detrimental effects of the imperfections introduced in cut edge during cutting processes on the fatigue, H-embrittlement sensitivity and formability of sheared areas of HMnS sheets aimed at obtaining the cutting parameters and cutting technology that allow producing high performance HMnS parts. Different cutting technologies will be studied, looking at process competitiveness and LCA evaluation. For press cutting, which is currently considered the most competitive cutting technology, tool durability and to the effect of tool wear on the evolution.

| Coordinator   | Country | Scientific person in charge  |
|---|---------|------------------------------|
| FUNDACIO CTM CENTRE TECNOLOGIC- CTM                 |         | Mrs Jessica CALVO            |
|   |         |                              |
| Partners  |         |                              |
| CENTRO RICERCHE FIAT SCPA                           | IT      | Dr Daniele PULLINI           |
| INDUSTRIELLT UTVECKLINGSCENTRUM I OLOFSTRÖM AB      | SE      | Mr Mikael KJELLBERG          |
| ROVALMA SA  | ES      | Dr Anwar HAMASAIID           |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFÄLISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN | DE      | Prof. Dr Ing. Wolfgang BLECK |
| SALZGITTER MANNESMANN FORSCHUNG GMBH                | DE      | Dr Stefan MÜTZE              |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00017 | HOTFORM<br>New multiphase AH<br>reduced springback | HSS steel grades for hot f | orming, with improv | ed formability and |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Info               | Type of Project                                    | Research                   | Duration (months)   | 42                 |
|                    | Total Budget                                       | € 1,756,120                | Start Date          | 01/07/2015         |
|                    | EU Contribution                                    | € 1,053,672                | End date            | 31/12/2018         |

Abstract

In automotive lightweight design, AHSS components are one of the preferred alternatives, since they allow downsizing vehicle structures in a cost effective manner. Different AHSS grades are used according to the component required functionality, structural, stiffness, crash behaviour,... Cold forming of AHSS grades, in the range of 1.000MPa, implies high resulting springback and press force, limited formability, reduced post-forming ductility and low stretch flangeability, several operations needed for manufacturing complex geometry parts and large scrap is produced after trimming the addendum and blank-holder areas. HOTFORM proposes a new route for manufacturing multiphase AHSS grades (DP type and CP type), where the annealing stage, from the steel processing, is performed at the press shop, heating the blank sheet in a furnace and then hot forming the part, with cooled dies. This will be achieved by optimized steel alloying design and dilatometry testing and characterization, aiming at ensuring the stability of the required phase transformation kinetics over the combined thermal and deformation gradients, produced during hot forming. The benefits of hot forming will be: improved formability, no springback, reduced press forming forces, reduced raw material usage and produced scrap, only one forming operation for complex geometries,... The total energy usage will be optimized, as the energy used for annealing stage, from the steel processing, will be converted in the heating before the hot stamping. Reduced press forces and number of operations will account for production energy savings. Zn coated materials will be used, and the hot forming process will be designed to ensure the quality of the hot stamped parts (neither liquid metal embrittlement nor micr-cracks). Experimental tests will validate the new steels. An additional pursued benefit will be the possibility of integrating flanging operations during the hot stamping. This will be evaluated with CAE simulations.

| Coordinator                              | Country Scientific person in |                               |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| FUNDACION TECNALIA RESEARCH & INNOVATION |                              | Ing. Iñigo ARANGUREN MENDIETA |
|  |                              |                               |
| Partners                                 |                              |                               |
| CENTRO RICERCHE FIAT SCPA                | IT                           | Dr Daniele PULLINI            |
| TATA STEEL NEDERLAND TECHNOLOGY B.V.     | NL                           | Drir. C.T.W. LAHAYE           |
| VOLKSWAGEN AG                            | DE                           | Dr Christina SUNDERKOETTER    |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00016 | JOININGTWIP                        |                              |                       |                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|                    | TWIP-Steels for mi<br>technologies | ılti material design in auto | omotive industry usin | g low-heat joining |
| Info               | Type of Project                    | Research                     | Duration (months)     | 36                 |
|                    | Total Budget                       | € 2,134,379                  | Start Date            | 01/07/2015         |
|                    | EU Contribution                    | € 1,280,628                  | End date              | 30/06/2018         |
|                    |                                    |                              |                       |                    |

Abstract

JoiningTWIP will support the introduction of TWIP-steels in applications of vehicle manufacturers by providing reliable joining technologies for multimaterial design of TWIP-steels with conventional steels and lightweight materials. The results of JoiningTWIP will shift the state of art concerning lightweight-related joining technologies significantly. Already established mechanical and low-heat joining technologies will be enhanced regarding their applicability in joining similar and dissimilar joints of TWIP-steels with conventional ultra high strength steels and traditional lightweight materials. The joining technologies examined in this project will be clinching, tacksetting, flow-drill screwing, rivet-element welding and friction element welding. The joints made with these specially adapted joining technologies will be tested comprehensively. The testing programme consists of metallographic analysis, determination of mechanical properties (static and crash loads, fatigue) and corrosion tests and even prototype tests under realistic conditions. This will allow end-users to consider TWIP-steels in further designs and constructions by providing them the needed mechanical and technological properties in joining this new steel-grade in multimaterial design. Always in focus of the project is the applicability of the results for end-users. Therefore, the results will be directly comparable to already existing results of solutions made from conventional steels and will show the superior properties of multi-material designs made with TWIP-steels.

| Coordinator                                    | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| SALZGITTER MANNESMANN FORSCHUNG GMBH           |         | Dr Tobias BOEDDEKER         |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners                                       |         |                             |
| COMTES FHT A.S.                                | CZ      | Mr Filip TIKAL              |
| CENTRO RICERCHE FIAT SCPA                      | IT      | Dr Daniele PULLINI          |
| EJOT GMBH & CO. KG                             | DE      | Mr Dirk RUNKEL              |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG                   | DE      | Dr Azeddine CHERGUI         |
| GOTTFRIED WILHELM LEIBNIZ UNIVERSITÄT HANNOVER | DE      | Dr Thomas HASSEL            |
| UNIVERSITÄT PADERBORN                          | DE      | Mr Marcus MATZKE            |

## **Technical Group Steel 8**

# Steel products and applications for building, construction and industry

#### The scope TGS8 includes:

- Structural safety and design methods, in particular with regard to resistance to fire and earthquakes
- Technologies relating to the forming, cutting, welding and joining of steel and other materials
- Design of assembled structures to facilitate the easy recovery of steel scrap and its re-conversion into usable steels and techniques for recycling
- Prolonging service life of steel products
- Standardisation of testing and evaluation methods



| SCHEDULE              |   |   |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|
| Steel concrete high e | fficiency demonstration - Eu  | ropean collaborative  | experience   |
| Type of Project       | Pilot&Demonstration   | Duration (months)   | 48   |
| Total Budget          | € 4,486,470   | Start Date  | 01/06/2018   |
| EU Contribution       | € 2,243,235   | End date  | 31/05/2022   |
|                       | SCHEDULE<br>Steel concrete high e<br>Type of Project<br>Total Budget<br>EU Contribution | SCHEDULE         Steel concrete high efficiency demonstration - Eu         Type of Project       Pilot&Demonstration         Total Budget       € 4,486,470         EU Contribution       € 2,243,235 | SCHEDULE         Steel concrete high ≠ficiency demonstration - European collaborative         Type of Project       Pilot&Demonstration         Duration (months)         Total Budget       € 4,486,470         EU Contribution       € 2,243,235 |

Abstract

SC is an innovative form of steel-concrete composite construction comprising two steel plates connected by a grid of tie bars and infilled with structural concrete. The plates act as load bearing formwork during the placement of concrete and as reinforcement to the concrete once it hardens. Composite action between the plates and the concrete is achieved through shear studs welded to the plates. SC construction is a direct competitor to reinforced concrete (RC) for wall and floor elements with the added benefit of reduced construction time due to the elimination of reinforcement and formwork fixing, elimination of formwork removal and the ability to maximise parallel activities through offsite construction. In industrial applications, where large numbers of electrical and mechanical items are supported from the structure, SC construction eliminates the complex and time consuming installation of embedded plates in RC leading to further time and cost saving.

A recent RFCS project (SCIENCE, 2017) produced comprehensive European design rules for SC structures. It also showed that structure volume can be reduced using SC compared to RC, leading to CO2 emissions reduction. What is now needed to promote the industrial exploitation of SC construction is a demonstration of the time and cost savings at a realistic scale.

The aim of this pilot project is to document the efficiency of SC by constructing a replica of a building forming part of a nuclear power plant. This has been chosen as the nuclear sector (where buildings and containment structures are currently built from reinforced or post-tensioned concrete) offers significant potential for SC. The project will address the challenges of SC module fabrication, erection, joining and concreting. All civil and structural works will be monitored and both time and cost will be recorded. The lessons learnt will be readily transferable to other applications such as core walls in tall buildings, retaining walls, bridges, etc.

| Coordinator   | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| THE STEEL CONSTRUCTION INSTITUTE LBG                              | UK      | Dr Bassam BURGAN            |
|   |         |                             |
| Partners  |         |                             |
| ELECTRICITE DE FRANCE   | FR      | Mr Julien NIEPCERON         |
| COMMISSARIAT A L ENERGIE ATOMIQUE ET AUX ENERGIES<br>ALTERNATIVES | FR      | Mr Pierre SAUNIER           |
| EGIS INDUSTRIES SA  | FR      | Mr Jean Luc TUSCHER         |
| BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS SA                                       | FR      | Mr Denis ETIENNE            |
| UAB PEIKKO LIETUVA  | LT      | Mr Saulius GRIGAS           |
| ONDERZOEKSCENTRUM VOOR AANWENDING VAN STAAL NV                    | BE      | Dr Martin LIEBEHERR         |



| 800699 (2018) | DISSIPABLE                                 |                                      |                         |                    |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|               | Fully dissipative an steel-concrete struct | nd easily repairable devices<br>ures | s for resiliern buildin | ags with composite |
| Info          | Type of Project                            | Pilot&Demonstration                  | Duration (months)       | 36                 |
|               | Total Budget                               | € 1,814,812                          | Start Date              | 01/06/2018         |
|               | EU Contribution                            | € 907,406                            | End date                | 31/05/2021         |
|               |  |                                      |                         |                    |

Abstract

Anti-seismic devices previously designed and characterized within RFCS Projects by the proposal's authors will be further developed taking into account the experience collected so far. Optimized structural systems will be proposed, with improved dissipation, reliability and reparability features. Single storey buildings with seismic resistance provided by the improved devices will be built and subjected to strong earthquakes. Systematic post-earthquake repair and reassembly procedures for these buildings applied and provided as "instructions for use". Ability of repaired systems to resist strong earthquakes will be examined. Economic and environmental benefits and improved resiliency properties of the proposed systems will be quantified.

| Coordinator   | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| POLITECNICO DI MILANO   | IT      | Dr Alper KANYILMAZ          |
|   |         |                             |
| Partners  |         |                             |
| INSTITUTO SUPERIOR TECNICO  | РТ      | Prof. Luis CALADO           |
| NATIONAL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS - NTUA                              | EL      | Prof. Harris MOUZAKIS       |
| D. SOFRAS - MASINA TEAM ANONIMI ETAREIA METALLIKON & MIKANOYRGIKON ERGASION | EL      | Mr Michalis SOFRAS          |
| UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI TRENTO  | IT      | Prof. Oreste Bursi          |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN                        | DE      | Prof. Benno HOFFMEISTER     |
| RINA CONSULTING - CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA                             | IT      | Dr Giuliana Zilli           |
| UNIVERSITA DI PISA  | IT      | Prof. Walter SALVATORE      |



| DESDEMONA                                |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| Detection of steel a inspection and main | lefects by enhanced monito<br>tenance   | ring and automated  | procedure for self-   |
| Type of Project                          | Research  | Duration (months)   | 36  |
| Total Budget                             | € 2,200,886   | Start Date  | 01/06/2018  |
| EU Contribution                          | € 1,320,531   | End date  | 31/05/2021  |
|  | DESDEMONA<br>Detection of steel of<br>inspection and main<br>Type of Project<br>Total Budget<br>EU Contribution | DESDEMONADetection of steel defects by enhanced monitor<br>inspection and maintenanceType of ProjectResearchTotal Budget€ 2,200,886EU Contribution€ 1,320,531 | DESDEMONADetection of steel defects by enhanced monitoring and automated<br>inspection and maintenanceType of ProjectResearchDuration (months)Total Budget€ 2,200,886Start DateEU Contribution€ 1,320,531End date |

Abstract

DESDEMONA objective is the development of novel design methods, systems, procedure and technical solution, to integrate sensing and automation technologies for the purpose of self-inspection and self-monitoring of steel structures. The approach will lead to an increment of the service life of existing and new steel civil and industrial infrastructure and to a decrease in the cost associated to inspections, improving human activities performed in difficult conditions, safety and workers' potential by the use of advanced tools.

The research aims to expand beyond the current state-of-the-art new high-quality standard and practices for steel structure inspection and maintenance through the interrelated development of the following actions: i) steel structure geometry and condition virtualization through data fusion of image processing, thermography and vibration measurements; ii) developing of procedure for steel defect detection by robotic and automatic systems such as Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAV) and ground mobile robots iii) embedding sensor systems to revalorize and transform steel elements and structures into self-diagnostic (smart) elements and materials even through nanotechnologies, iv) realizing an experimental lab-based apparatus and a series of case studies inspected by intelligent and robotic systems.

The project outcome will have an impact on the reduction of the cost of steel structures inspection and maintenance and on the increase of user safety and comfort in industrial and civil environment. The proposal with a multidisciplinary approach fulfils the objectives of the Strategic Research Agenda of the European Steel Technology Platform.

| Coordinator   | Country | Scientific person in charge  |
|---|---------|------------------------------|
| UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI ROMA LA SAPIENZA  | IT      | Prof. Vincenzo GATTULLI      |
|   |         |                              |
| Partners  |         |                              |
| UNIVERSIDAD DE CASTILLA - LA MANCHA   | ES      | Prof. Fernando JOSE CASTILLO |
| UNIVERSIDADE DO PORTO   | РТ      | Prof. Alvaro CUNHA           |
| UNIVERSITA DI PISA  | IT      | Prof. Walter SALVATORE       |
| INSTITUT FRANCAIS DES SCIENCES ET TECHNOLOGIES DES TRANSPORTS,<br>DE L'AMENAGEMENT ET DES RESEAUX | FR      | Dr Jean DUMOULIN             |
| AIVIEWGROUP SRL   | ІТ      | Dr Nicola MARIETTI           |
| SIXENSE SYSTEMS   | FR      | Dr Gilles HOVHANESSIAN       |
| ECISA COMPANIA GENERAL DE CONSTRUCCIONES SA   | ES      | Ms Vanessa IZQUIERDO         |



| 754198 (2017)   | TRAFIR   |             |         |                      |            |  |
|---|--|-------------|---------|----------------------|------------|--|
|   | Characterization of travelling fires in large compartments |             |         |                      |            |  |
| Info  | Turne of Draiget   | Decearch    | Du      | ration (months)      | 42         |  |
| INTO  | Type of Project  | Research    | Du      | ration (months)      | 42         |  |
|   | Total Budget   | € 1,199,975 | Sta     | rt Date              | 01/07/2017 |  |
|   | EU Contribution  | € 719,985   | End     | l date               | 31/12/2020 |  |
| Abstract Many studies of fires in large compartments reveal that they do not burn uniformly throughout the enclosure. They tend to travel and lead to highly non-uniform temperatures which implies a transient heating of the structure. Travelling fires are not considered in the Eurocodes : the main limit in developping models is the lack of large scale, realistic test results. This project aims to realize such tests and performing numerical simulations to define the conditions in which travelling fires develop, to build an analytical model which evaluate the thermal effect and to create design guidance which improves structural safety. |  |             |         |                      |            |  |
| Coordinator   |  |             | Country | Scientific person in | n charge   |  |
| ARCELORMITTAL BELVAL & DI   | FFERDANGE SA   |             | LU      | Mrs Marion CHARI     | LIER       |  |
| Partners  |  |             |         |                      |            |  |
| UNIVERSITE DE LIEGE   |  |             | BE      | Prof. Jean-Marc FR   | RANSSEN    |  |
| RISE RESEARCH INSTITUTES OF SWEDEN AB   |  |             | SE      | Dr David LANGE       |            |  |
| THE UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH   |  |             | UK      | Dr Stephen WELCH     | ł          |  |
| UNIVERSITY OF ULSTER  |  |             | UK      | Prof. Ali NADJAI     |            |  |



| 754185 (2017) | HAIR<br>Improved durability<br>airtightness Perform | of steel sandwich panel co<br>ance | onstructions regarding | g hygrothermal and |
|---------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Info          | Type of Project                                     | Research                           | Duration (months)      | 36                 |
|               | Total Budget  | € 1,341,566                        | Start Date             | 01/07/2017         |
|               | EU Contribution                                     | € 804,939                          | End date               | 30/06/2020         |

Abstract

HAIR is concerned with safeguarding the durability of steel intensive building envelopes against thermal and moisture related hygrothermal failures of the type that are increasing common, in part as a consequence of the more widespread use of well insulated construction. The project concentrates on investigations and solutions to prevent condensation and corrosion effects at steel sandwich construction, which have been increasing in recent years throughout Europe. Improved solutions in relation to both new build and refurbishment will be developed to produce reliable design methods and practical guidance for avoidance of failures in the future. As a consequence, the work will reduce the levels of risk associated with hygrothermally induced premature corrosion of steel sandwich panel constructions, and moisture related degradation of non-steel elements such as insulation materials and internal linings. The project also focusses on renovating and repowering of existing buildings by over-cladding with steel sandwich panel constructions. Especially, the impact on the building physics performance due to changing the envelope properties and interactions between heat, air and moisture on element level are regarded. The conducted investigations are raised from element to building level in order to extend applications of steel sandwich panel constructions to a wider use for several building types, climatic conditions and user profiles. In this way, the whole building performance of the systems will be investigated and assessed with regard to their influence on the durability, energy efficiency and life cycle performance of hall-like buildings. In addition to the development of explicit solutions, the principles of durable steel sandwich panel constructions will be summarised in guidelines.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |  |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|--|
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN | DE      | Prof. Markus KUHNHENN       |  |
|  |         |                             |  |
| Partners   |         |                             |  |
| ADVANCED COATINGS & CONSTRUCTION SOLUTIONS SCRL      | BE      | Mr Eftychios XIRAKIS        |  |
| RUUKKI CONSTRUCTION OY                               | FI      | Dr Jyrki KESTI              |  |
| ARCELORMITTAL MAIZIERES RESEARCH SA                  | FR      | Dr Roberto TURCONI          |  |
| TRIMO ARHITEKTURNE RESITVE D.O.O                     | SI      | Dr Boštjan ČERNE            |  |
| OXFORD BROOKES UNIVERSITY                            | UK      | Prof. Raymond OGDEN         |  |
| IFBS EV  | DE      | Dipl. Ing. Kai KAHLES       |  |



| 754102 (2017) | <b>STEELWAR</b><br>Advanced structural   | solutions for automated stee | eelrack supported war | ehouses    |
|---------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Info          | Type of Project  | Research                     | Duration (months)     | 48         |
|               | Total Budget   | € 2,455,460                  | Start Date            | 01/07/2017 |
|               | EU Contribution  | € 1,473,276                  | End date              | 30/06/2021 |
| Abstract      | Automated Rack Supported Warehouses (ARSW) represent the future of storage technology, |                              |                       |            |

Automated Rack Supported Warehouses (ARSW) represent the future of storage technology, providing substantial savings in terms of cost, space and energy with respect to traditional warehouses. Currently, designers refer to building codes, without any control of their correct applicability to the specific typologies of these peculiar steel structures. This creates important safety and efficiency problems because ARSWs' structural characteristics are considerably different from those of normal steel structures for buildings. Basing on an accurate evaluation of safety level of the design concepts actually adopted in current practice (in the total absence of specific design codes), the main objective of the proposal is the definition of dedicated innovative design approaches for ARSWs in not seismic and seismic conditions. In particular, attention will be focused on loading conditions that characterize the ARSWs during its installation and service life and on ductile design under seismic loading. Based on such analysis specific design rules and recommendations will be carried out for erection and design of ARSWs.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| UNIVERSITA DI PISA                                   | IT      | Prof. Walter SALVATORE      |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| UNIVERSITEIT HASSELT                                 | BE      | Prof. Herve DEGEE           |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN | DE      | Prof. Benno HOFFMEISTER     |
| NATIONAL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS - NTUA       | EL      | Prof. Ioannis VAYAS         |
| NOEGA SYSTEMS SOCIEDAD LIMITADA                      | ES      | Mr Gregorio FERNANDEZ       |
| SYSTEM LOGISTICS S.P.A.                              | ІТ      | Dr Giampaolo BORDINI        |
| SACMA SPA  | ІТ      | Mr Filippo DELLADONNA       |
| MODULBLOK SPA  | ІТ      | Mr Tito CUDINI              |
| FINCON CONSULTING ITALIA SRL                         | IT      | Prof. CARLO CASTIGLIONI     |
| UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI FIRENZE                    | ІТ      | Prof. Gianni BARTOLI        |
| NEDCON BV  | NL      | Mr Jan HERMANEK             |
| MECALUX S.A.   | ES      | Mr Pedro DOT                |



| 754092 (2017) | GRISPE PLUS          |                                 |                   |            |  |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------|--|
|               | Valorisation of know | eledge for specific profiled st | eel sheets,       |            |  |
| Info          | Type of Project      | Accompanying<br>Measures        | Duration (months) | 18         |  |
|               | Total Budget         | € 818,775                       | Start Date        | 01/07/2017 |  |
|               | EU Contribution      | € 491,262                       | End date          | 31/12/2018 |  |

Abstract

The core objective of GRISPE+ is the promotion, dissemination, valorization and use in practice of the knowledge, technical guidelines, calculation methods, background information obtained on, and codification proposals made for, 7 families of economic, environmentally friendly and safe steel profiles in the RFCS funded project No RFSR-CT-2013-00018 "Guidelines and Recommendations for integrating specific profiled steel sheets in the Eurocodes (GRISPE)" by means of high-impact, innovative dissemination tools including e-tools (structured online database, eLectures, e-networks, input to web-based media) and valorization activities such as strategically located dissemination workshops.

It also gives the opportunity to promote the use of cold-formed thin-gauge elements in the construction market.

In addition, in the context of the on-going process of evolution of the Eurocodes, GRISPE+ will seek to pursue the dialogue with CEN TC250/SC3/WG3 in order to further contribute to the technical issues raised and to help with the ongoing process of incorporating GRISPE and GRISPE+ outputs into the Eurocode EN 1993-1-3

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| L'ENVELOPPE METALLIQUE DU BATIMENT                   | FR      | Mrs Valerie PRUDOR          |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| BACACIER PROFILAGE SAS-GRIJPE                        | FR      | Mr Maxime VIENNE            |
| STOWARZYSZENIE WYKONAWCOW DACHOW PLAKISCH I FASAD    | PL      | Mrs Katarzyna WIKTORSKA     |
| JORIS IDE  | BE      | Dr Thibault RENAUX          |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN | DE      | Prof. Markus KUHNHENNE      |
| SOKOL PALISSON CONSULTANTS SARL                      | FR      | Mrs Anna PALISSON           |
| TTY-SAATIO   | FI      | Prof. Markku HEINISUO       |
| UNIVERSITA DI PISA                                   | IT      | Prof. Walter SALVATORE      |



| 754072 (2017) | LOCAFIPLUS<br>Temperature assess<br>valorisation | ment of a vertical steel | member subjected t | to localised fire - |
|---------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Info          | Type of Project                                  | Accompanying<br>Measures | Duration (months)  | 18                  |
|               | Total Budget                                     | € 813,702                | Start Date         | 01/07/2017          |
|               | EU Contribution                                  | €813,701                 | End date           | 31/12/2018          |

Abstract

LOCAFI+ represents the valorisation project of LOCAFI whose main objective was to provide designers calculation methods with scientific evidence that will allow them to design steel columns subjected to localised fires such as those that may arise, for example, in car parks. In fact, at the time being, such evidence, models and regulations exist for beams located under the ceiling, but nothing is available for columns, and this situation may lead to unnecessary and excessive thermal insulation that jeopardizes the competitiveness of whole steel projects.

Within LOCAFI, number of tests and numerical investigations enabled to gain comprehensive understanding of the involved phenomena that led to the quantification of convective and radiative heat fluxes received by a column subjected to a localised fire. This combination of experimental and numerical investigation also led to the definition of two calculation methods: (i) a quite complex method implemented into FE software; (ii) a simplified method implemented into the existing user-friendly free software OZone and aimed at being introduced into the Eurocodes.

The technical objective of LOCAFI+ is to disseminate the methodology for the fire design of columns under localised fire to practicing engineers in various countries by exploiting the results obtained in LOCAFI. The transfer of the developed calculation methods into practice will be achieved by national seminars and clearly structured design manuals.

| Coordinator   | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| ARCELORMITTAL BELVAL & DIFFERDANGE SA                     | LU      | Dr Francois HANUS           |
|   |         |                             |
| Partners  |         |                             |
| CENTRE TECHNIQUE INDUSTRIEL DE LA CONSTRUCTION METALLIQUE | FR      | Dr Bin ZHAO                 |
| UNIVERSITATEA POLITEHNICA TIMISOARA                       | RO      | Prof. Raul ZAHARIA          |
| UNIVERSITE DE LIEGE                                       | BE      | Prof. Jean-Marc FRANSSEN    |
| UNIVERSITY OF ULSTER                                      | UK      | Prof. Ali NADJAI            |
| UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI TRENTO                          | IT      | Dr Nicola TONDINI           |
| STICHTING BOUWEN MET STAAL                                | NL      | Dr Ralph HAMERLINCK         |
| UNIVERSIDADE DE AVEIRO                                    | РТ      | Prof. Paulo VILA REAL       |
| BAUFORUMSTAHL EV  | DE      | Dr Bernhard HAUKE           |
| TALLINNA TEHNIKAULIKOOL                                   | EE      | Dr Ivar TALVIK              |
| UNIVERZA V LJUBLJANI                                      | SI      | Dr Primoz MOZE              |
| INSTYTUT TECHNIKI BUDOWLANEJ                              | PL      | Dr Andrzej BOROWY           |
| UNIVERSITAT POLETECNICA DE VALENCIA                       | ES      | Prof. Manuel ROMERO         |
| TECHNICKA UNIVERZITA V KOSICIACH                          | SK      | Dr Mohamad AL ALI           |
| STAALINFOCENTRUM – INFOSTEEL                              | BE      | Mr Koen MICHIELSEN          |
| STAALINFOCENTRUM – INFOSTEEL                              | BE      | Mr Koen MICHIELSEN          |



| 754048 (2017) EQUALJOINTS-PLUS  |   |                                      |             |  |   |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|-------------|--|---|--|
|   | Valorisation of know  | vledge for European p                | re-qualifie | ed steel joints  |   |  |
|   |   |                                      | 1           | j  |   |  |
| Info  | Type of Project   | Accompanying<br>Measures             | Du          | iration (months)   | 24  |  |
|   | Total Budget  | € 1,218,712                          | Sta         | art Date   | 01/07/2017  |  |
|   | EU Contribution   | € 1,218,712                          | En          | d date   | 30/06/2019  |  |
| Abstract  | ract Within the previous RFCS project EQUALJOINTS (RFSR-CT-2013-00021), seismic prequalifi criteria of steel joints have been developed. This proposal aims at the valorisation dissemination and the extension of the developed prequalification criteria for prapplications to a wide audience (i.e. academic institutions, Engineers and architects, constr companies, steel producers). |                                      |             |  | ismic prequalification<br>the valorisation, the<br>criteria for practical<br>chitects, construction |  |
|   | The main objectives of the proposal are the following:  |                                      |             |  |   |  |
|   | • To collect and organize informative material concerning the prequalified joint typologies: informative documents will be prepared in 12 languages (English, Spanish, French, German, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Czech, Bulgarian, Romanian, Greek, and Slovenian);   |                                      |             |  |   |  |
|   | • To develop pre-norm results from Equaljoint   | native design recommen<br>s project; | dations of  | seismically qualified  | joints on the basis of  |  |
|   | • To develop design guidelines in order to design steel structures accounting for the type of joints and their relevant non-linear response;  |                                      |             |  |   |  |
|   | • To develop a software and an app for mobile to predict the inelastic response of joints;  |                                      |             |  |   |  |
| <ul> <li>To organize seminars (2) and workshops (14) for disseminating the<br/>and internationally. Workshops and seminars will be organized in th<br/>involved in the project as well as in United States of America (USA<br/>EQUALJOINTS dog-bone joints with heavy sections have been qualifie<br/>in Europe, the organization of seminars in USA will be an important<br/>Market, consolidating the gain of European economy and having ben<br/>of European products in USA;</li> </ul> |   |                                      |             | ops (14) for disseminating the gained knowledge over EU<br>ninars will be organized in the own-countries of partners<br>nited States of America (USA). With this regard, since in<br>ry sections have been qualified using US shapes produced<br>in USA will be an important opportunity to get to the US<br>ean economy and having beneficial impact on exportation |   |  |
|   | • To create a web site with free access to the users in order to promote the obtained results;  |                                      |             |  |   |  |
| <ul> <li>To create a You-Tube channel to make available the videos of the expension<br/>simulations to show the evolution of damage pattern.</li> </ul>   |   |                                      |             | perimental tests and   |   |  |
| Coordinator   |   |                                      | Country     | Scientific nerson ir   | ncharae   |  |
| UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI NAPOLI FEDERICO II. IT Prof. Raffaele I ANDOI FO  |   |                                      |             | DOLFO  |   |  |

| Partners  |    |                           |
|---|----|---------------------------|
| CONVENTION EUROPEENNE DE LA CONSTRUCTION METALLIQUE ASBL  | BE | Mrs Véronique DEHAN       |
| UNIVERSITE DE LIEGE                                       | BE | Prof. Jean-Pierre JASPART |
| UNIVERSITET PO ARCHITEKTURA STROITELSTVO I GEODEZIJA      | BG | Prof. Jordan IVANOV MILEV |
| CESKE VYSOKE UCENI TECHNICKE V PRAZE                      | CZ | Prof. Frantisek WALD      |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN      | DE | Prof. Benno HOFFMEISTER   |
| NATIONAL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS - NTUA            | EL | Prof. Ioannis VAYAS       |
| UNIVERSITAT POLITECNICA DE CATALUNYA                      | ES | Prof. Enrique MIRAMBELL   |
| CENTRE TECHNIQUE INDUSTRIEL DE LA CONSTRUCTION METALLIQUE | FR | Dr Pierre-Olivier MARTIN  |

| UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI SALERNO                   | IT | Prof. Vincenzo PILUSO  |
|---|----|------------------------|
| ARCELORMITTAL BELVAL & DIFFERDANGE SA               | LU | Dr Teodora BOGDAN      |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITEIT DELFT                       | NL | Prof. Milan VELJKOVIC  |
| UNIVERSIDADE DE COIMBRA                             | РТ | Prof. Luis DA SILVA    |
| UNIVERSITATEA POLITEHNICA TIMISOARA                 | RO | Prof. Dan DUBINA       |
| UNIVERZA V LJUBLJANI                                | SI | Dr Primoz MOZE         |
| IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY AND MEDICINE | UK | Prof. Ahmed ELGHAZOULI |



| 753993 (2017) | ANGELHY<br>Innovative solution<br>transmission lattice<br>techniques of angles | ns for design and strem<br>towers using large angle<br>with FRP strips. | gthening of telecon<br>s from high strengtl | mmunications and<br>h steel and hybrid |
|---------------|--|---|---|--|
| Info          | Type of Project  | Research  | Duration (months)                           | 42                                     |
|               | Total Budget   | € 1,220,393   | Start Date                                  | 01/07/2017                             |
|               | EU Contribution  | € 732,236   | End date                                    | 31/12/2020                             |

Abstract

Angle sections are extensively used in lattice towers and masts for telecommunication or electricity transmission. In addition, single or built-up sections made of angles are used in a wide field of civil engineering applications including buildings, bridges or for strengthening existing structures. However, there is a lack of consistent European rules for design for members made of angle profiles. Recent developments have led to a wider application of large angle sections made of high strength steel, for which European design rules are missing. Due to increasing loads, strengthening of existing towers, especially for communication, is an issue faced in everyday practice. However, design codes cover only one specific configuration.

The objective of this proposal is the development of design rules that exploit the carrying potential of angle sections, including large angles from high strength steel, the improvement of existing rules for built-up sections and the incorporation of innovative types of built-up sections composed of two angles with unequal sections. In addition, hybrid profiles composed of angle sections and FRP plates will be investigated and relevant design rules developed. Such hybrid members provide innovative and cost effective solutions for strengthening existing lattice towers. Experimental and numerical investigations will be performed at the level of cross sections, members, as well as of structural tower sub-assemblies to incorporate the influence of realistic connection conditions, existing eccentricities and load shedding between tower walls. Case studies will be examined and a performance-based assessment of the actual system safety will be conducted incorporating uncertainties in loads, material and geometry. A comprehensive evaluation of the reliability infused by the new design rules will be made. The proposed rules will be integrated in design software for towers.

| Coordinator   | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| NATIONAL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS - NTUA            | EL      | Prof. Ioannis VAYAS         |
|   |         |                             |
| Partners  |         |                             |
| ARCELORMITTAL BELVAL & DIFFERDANGE SA                     | LU      | Mrs Francoise LABORY        |
| UNIVERSITE DE LIEGE                                       | BE      | Prof. Jean-Pierre JASPART   |
| COSMOTE KINITES TILEPIKOINONIES AE                        | EL      | Mrs Aggeliki PAPAILIOPOULOU |
| CENTRE TECHNIQUE INDUSTRIEL DE LA CONSTRUCTION METALLIQUE | FR      | Mr Alain BUREAU             |
| SIKA FRANCE SAS   | FR      | Mr Yvon GIQUEL              |



| 751583 (2017)   | STABFI  |                           |                         |                      |            |
|---|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------|
|   | Steel cladding system   | ns for stabilization of . | steel build             | ings in fire         |            |
| Info  | Type of Project   | Research                  | Du                      | ration (months)      | 36         |
|   | Total Budget  | € 1,438,021               | Sta                     | rt Date              | 01/07/2017 |
|   | EU Contribution   | € 862,813                 | En                      | d date               | 30/06/2020 |
| Abstract  | It has been shown in a recent project that considerable savings can be achieved for structural members, columns, beams and trusses, if sandwich panels and trapezoidal sheeting are used for stabilizing the whole structure, compared to the case when stability is ensured by other means. The question addressed here is: can we achieve similar savings in fire due to this stabilizing effect? Until now stabilization with these cladding structures has been used only without fire. The project offers innovation of using it also during fire, which is expected to lead to considerable savings in costs and carbon emissions for steel structures in competition against other materials in buildings. |                           |                         |                      |            |
| Coordinator   |   |                           | Country                 | Scientific person in | charge     |
| TTY-SAATIO  |   |                           | FI                      | Prof. Markku HEIN    | ISUO       |
| Partners  |   |                           |                         |                      |            |
| CESKE VYSOKE UCENI TECHNI                                   | CKE V PRAZE   |                           | CZ                      | Prof. Frantisek WA   | LD         |
| BUDAPESTI MUSZAKI ES GAZDASAGTUDOMANYI EGYETEM              |   | /ETEM                     | HU                      | Prof. Laszlo HORVATH |            |
| BRANDENBURGISCHE TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITAT COTTBUS-SENFTENBERG |   | DE                        | Prof. Hartmut PASTERNAK |                      |            |
| RUUKKI CONSTRUCTION OY                                      |   | FI                        | Dr Jyrki KESTI          |                      |            |
| HAMEEN AMMATTIKORKEAKOULU OY                                |   | FI                        | Mr Jarmo HAVULA         |                      |            |
| SFS INTEC OY  |   |                           | FI                      | Mr Kari RINTAMÄ      | a          |
| CITY UNIVERSITY OF LONDON                                   | l   |                           | UK                      | Prof. Kuldeep VIRD   | )          |
| KINGSPAN A.S.   |   |                           | CZ                      | Mr Milan PATZELT     |            |
|   |   |                           |                         |                      |            |



| 749959 (2017) | INNO3DJOINTS Innovative 3D joints  | for robust and economic hy  | brid tubular construct   | ion   |
|---------------|--|---|--|---|
| Info          | Type of Project  | Research  | Duration (months)  | 36  |
|               | Total Budget   | € 1,483,736   | Start Date   | 01/07/2017  |
|               | EU Contribution  | € 890,241   | End date   | 30/06/2020  |
| Abstract      | The main goal of INNO3DJOINTS is to develop innovative plug-and-play joints for hybrid tubula construction, whereby tubular columns are combined with cold-formed lightweight steel profile to provide a highly efficient structural system. For this, the following objectives will be fulfilled:   |   |  | nts for hybrid tubular<br>tweight steel profiles<br>es will be fulfilled:   |
|               | <ul> <li>Development of a design procedure in the framework of the component method for innovative plug-and-play joints. This is currently not addressed in the structural eurocode and consistency with the component method will always be kept. This is accomplished by carrying out extensive experimental and numerical studies. These are carried out both at the joint level and at the component level;</li> <li>Codifying the design procedures for cold-formed connections (EC3-1-3) in a completely consistent format with the component method and EC3-1-8 – which is also currently not achieved;</li> </ul>  |   |  |   |
|               |  |   |  |   |
|               | <ul> <li>Characterization of particular aspects of joints involving cold-formed tubular sections. Influence of manufacturing procedures in the behavior of the profile. Influences of the corner welded regio on the welding of the plug-and-play connection;</li> <li>Implementation of a general procedure for tackling the 3D behaviour of these particular stee joints, essential to deal with robustness issues. A generalized finite element that includes a studied components of the design model for joints with 3D behaviour is developed and further implemented in a software tool – firstly for analysis of the connection itself and secondly for the overall structural building analysis. Although this aspect may be further extendable to other type of cross sections and fabrication procedures, in this project focus is only given to the hybric connections.</li> </ul> |   |  | r sections. Influences corner welded region   |
|               |  |   |  | these particular steel<br>ent that includes all<br>eveloped and further<br>and secondly for the<br>ndable to other types<br>given to the hybrid |
|               | Finally, the project de<br>joints for low to med<br>through representative   | emonstrates the suitability of<br>ium-rise buildings under norm<br>e case studies, using the develo | the hybrid system incl<br>nal and accidental actic<br>ped methodologies. | uding the innovative<br>ons (fire and seismic)  |

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| UNIVERSIDADE DE COIMBRA  | РТ      | Prof. Luis SILVA            |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| CONDUCCIONES Y DERIVADOS SLU   | ES      | Dr Gorka IGLESIAS           |
| CENTRE TECHNIQUE INDUSTRIEL DE LA CONSTRUCTION METALLIQUE              | FR      | Dr Pierre-Olivier MARTIN    |
| UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI NAPOLI FEDERICO II.                          | IT      | Prof. Raffaele LANDOLFO     |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITEIT DELFT  | NL      | Prof. Milan VELJKOVIC       |
| FERPINTA - INDUSTRIAS DE TUBOS DE ACO DE FERNANDO PINHO<br>TEIXEIRA SA | РТ      | Mr Bruno MARQUES            |
| FAMETAL-FABRICA PORTUGUESA DE ESTRUTURAS METALICAS SA                  | РТ      | Mr Helder FRADE             |



| 747847 (2017)  | PROGRESS  |             |                 |                      |            |  |
|--|---|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------|--|
|  | Provisions for greater reuse of steel structures  |             |                 |                      |            |  |
|  | Trovisions for greater reuse of steel structures  |             |                 |                      |            |  |
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research    | Dui             | ration (months)      | 36         |  |
|  | Total Budget  | € 1,664,996 | Sta             | rt Date              | 01/06/2017 |  |
|  | EU Contribution   | €998,997    | Enc             | l date               | 31/05/2020 |  |
| Abstract   | The PROGRESS project will provide methodologies, tools and recommendations on reusing steel-<br>based components from existing and planned buildings. The project particularly targets the design<br>for deconstruction and reuse of envelopes, load-bearing frames, trusses and secondary elements<br>of single-storey buildings framed in steel. This building type has broad applicability as industrial,<br>commercial, sports, exhibition, warehouse facilities, and shows most potential in suitability for<br>reuse and viability for circular-economy business models. The whole life benefits of reusable<br>single-storey steel buildings will be quantified from environmental and economic viewpoints. The<br>outcomes will be extensively disseminated in particular among manufacturers, designers,<br>contractors and researchers. |             |                 |                      |            |  |
|  | Implementation of a circular economy involving essentially closed material loops is only starting to take the first steps. The strong industrial motivation in the project is based on the need to establish novel profitable business ecosystems and to increase competitiveness of steel products. Our consortium proposes to develop technologies and business models in the steel construction sector to address the most significant needs in the business and society.  |             |                 |                      |            |  |
|  | The project offers a completely new point of view on the design and execution of buildings and manufacture of construction products. They will be no longer considered as end products, but instead in the scope of circular economy as a part of continuous chain of the products ecosystem. The construction and demolition waste will became a new resource to be considered in the future buildings design.   |             |                 |                      |            |  |
| Coordinator  |   |             | Country         | Scientific person ir | n charge   |  |
| TEKNOLOGIAN TUTKIMUSKESKUS VTT OY                        |   |             | FI              | Dr Petr HRADIL       |            |  |
| Partners   |   |             |                 |                      |            |  |
| CONVENTION EUROPEENNE DE LA CONSTRUCTION METALLIQUE ASBL |   |             | BE              | Ms Véronique DEH     | IAN        |  |
| PAUL KAMRATH INGENIEURRUCKBAU GMBH                       |   | DE          | Dr Paul KAMRATH |                      |            |  |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN     |   | LE AACHEN   | DE              | Prof. Markus KUH     | NHENNE     |  |
| RUUKKI CONSTRUCTION OY                                   |   |             | FI              | Dr Jyrki KESTI       |            |  |
| UNIVERSITATEA POLITEHNICA TIMISOARA                      |   |             | RO              | Prof. Dan DUBINA     |            |  |
| THE STEEL CONSTRUCTION INSTITUTE LBG                     |   |             | UK              | Dr Michael SANSO     | М          |  |



formed thin-walled details.

#### TGS8 : Steel products and applications for building, construction and industry

| 745982 (2017)  | 5982 (2017) FASTCOLD  |                               |                         |                      |
|--|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|  | Fatigue strength of cold-formed structural steel details  |                               |                         |                      |
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research                      | Duration (months)       | 42                   |
|  |   |                               |                         |                      |
|  | Total Budget  | € 2,873,936                   | Start Date              | 01/07/2017           |
|  |   |                               |                         |                      |
|  | EU Contribution   | € 1,724,361                   | End date                | 31/12/2020           |
|  |   |                               |                         |                      |
| Abstract   | Fatique design rules  | for cold-formed steel section | s and details are com   | nletely missing on a |
| Abstract   | European level. EN 1993-1-3, deals only with the static design of cold-formed thin-walled sections. |                               |                         |                      |
|  | Its commentaries, and related design manuals, do not even mention fatigue design. EN1993-1-9.       |                               |                         |                      |
| the relevant part of Eurocode-3 for fatigue design, is not covering design and classificat |   |                               | classification of cold- |                      |

Cold-formed steel members are increasingly adopted in racking systems installed in logistic warehouses where "storage and retrieval" (S/R) machines run faster and faster, while carrying heavier and heavier loads in a "7 days - 24 hours" economy. For this reason, loading conditions on these type of racks and their auxiliary structures are not anymore quasi-static but dynamic, and cold-formed steel structural details may be subjected to load cycles in the order of 0.5 million/year. Despite many (high-cycle) fatigue failures recently occurred, the total lack of fatigue assessment rules for cold-formed steel structural details at European level represents a relevant problem for the whole European logistic industry, causing losses estimated in the order of 25-30 millions/year.

Answering to this industrial need, FASTCOLD aims at generating essential knowledge in the field of fatigue assessment of cold-formed steel structural details, with the intrinsic wider perspective of a "pre-normative" research, as the results will be presented in a way compatible for immediate implementation in Eurocodes. The project aims at developing fatigue design rules of general validity for cold-formed steel structural details and at generating a classification of such details according to their fatigue strength (like those given for thick-walled, hot-rolled steel details in EN 1993-1-9). Specific focus will be given to applications for the logistic industry (which represent a typical case of fatigue prone cold-formed structural steel details).

| Coordinator   | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| FINCON CONSULTING ITALIA SRL  | IT      | Prof. Carlo CASTIGLIONI     |
|   |         |                             |
| Partners  |         |                             |
| FRITZ SCHAFER GMBH  | DE      | Dr Oliver KRAUS             |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN  | DE      | Prof. Benno HOFFMEISTER     |
| SHELTER ANONYMOS VIOMICHANIKI ETAIRIA EPENDYSEON KAI<br>KATASKEVON                                      | EL      | Mr Prokopis TSINTZOS        |
| PANEPISTIMIO THESSALIAS   | EL      | Prof. Spyros KARAMANOS      |
| UNIVERSIDAD DE BURGOS   | ES      | Dr Juan MANUEL MANSO        |
| SCL INGEGNERIA STRUTTURALE DI STEFANO CALZOLARI SILVANO<br>LACAVALLA STEFANO SESANA INGEGNERI ASSOCIATI | IT      | Dr Stefano SESANA           |
| UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI GENOVA  | ІТ      | Prof. Carla GAMBARO         |
| UNIVERSITA DI PISA  | IT      | Prof. Walter SALVATORE      |
| UNIVERSIDADE DO PORTO   | PT      | Prof. Abilio JESUS          |
| EUROPEAN RACKING FEDERATION   | UK      | Dr Kees TILBURGS            |


| 743504 (2017)                        | STROBE  |  |             |                        |                        |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|                                      | Stronger steels in the built environment  |  |             |                        |                        |  |
| Info                                 | Type of Project   | Research                                 | D           | uration (months)       | 42                     |  |
|                                      | Total Budget  | € 1,519,694                              | St          | art Date               | 01/07/2017             |  |
|                                      | EU Contribution   | €911,816                                 | Er          | nd date                | 31/12/2020             |  |
| Abstract                             | This project seeks to overcome specific obstacles to the wider use of High Strength Steels (HSS) sections (S460 to S700), both homogeneous and hybrid, in building structures through the development of: |  |             |                        |                        |  |
|                                      | <ul> <li>Less conservative ductility and toughness requirements;</li> </ul>   |  |             |                        |                        |  |
|                                      | • Plastic design rules for  | or HSS continuous beam                   | s and fram  | ies;                   |                        |  |
|                                      | • Design rules to ensur   | e stability of HSS memb                  | ers;        |                        |                        |  |
|                                      | • An analysis tool for d  | etermining/optimising t                  | he dynam    | ic response of HSS flo | oor systems;           |  |
|                                      | • Comparative designs from the application of   | s (HSS versus S355) qua<br>the research. | antifying v | weight, carbon and o   | cost savings resulting |  |
|                                      | Proposed amendment practitioners.   | ts to Eurocode 3 will                    | be prep     | ared and a semina      | r will be held with    |  |
|                                      |   |  |             |                        |                        |  |
| Coordinator                          |   |  | Country     | Scientific person ir   | n charge               |  |
| THE STEEL CONSTRUCTION INSTITUTE LBG |   |  | UK          | Mrs Nancy BADDC        | 00                     |  |
| Partners                             |   |  |             |                        |                        |  |
| AKTIEN-GESELLSCHAFT DER D            | ILLINGER HÜTTENWERK   | E  | DE          | Dr Tobias LEHNER       | т                      |  |
|                                      |   |  | DE          |                        | <b>`</b>               |  |

RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHENDEMs Nicole SCHILLOHOCHTIEF ENGINEERING GMBHDEProf. Andre DUERRUNIVERSIDADE DE COIMBRAPTProf. Luis SIMOES DA SILVAIMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY AND MEDICINEUKProf. Leroy GARDNER



| 710068 (2016)   | SBRIPLUS  |                          |         |                     |            |  |  |
|---|---|--------------------------|---------|---------------------|------------|--|--|
|   | Valorisation of knowledge for sustainable steel-composite bridges in built environment  |                          |         |                     |            |  |  |
| Info  | Type of Project   | Accompanying<br>Measures | Du      | ration (months)     | 24         |  |  |
|   | Total Budget  | € 1,125,080              | Sta     | art Date            | 01/07/2016 |  |  |
|   | EU Contribution   | € 651,810                | En      | d date              | 30/06/2018 |  |  |
| Abstract  | Within the previous RFCS research project SBRI "Sustainable Steel-Composite Bridges in Built<br>Environment€, a holistic approach was applied to steel-composite bridges by combining analyses<br>of environmental, economic and functional qualities along the entire life-cycle of bridges. This<br>proposal aims at the valorisation, the dissemination and the extension of the developed method<br>for Advanced applications. A wide audience including bridge engineers and authorities should be<br>reached, in order to assure the application of the project outcome.  |                          |         |                     |            |  |  |
|   | Main tasks:   |                          |         |                     |            |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Explanation of methodology and background by elaboration of worked examples and<br/>improvement of the SBRI-tool;</li> </ul>   |                          |         |                     |            |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Extension of bridge types by advanced application to innovative bridges across Euro<br/>demonstrating the flexibility and applicability of the methods developed;</li> </ul>   |                          |         |                     |            |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Dissemination activities (11 European languages, addition of national regulations and prac<br/>organization of 13 workshops);</li> </ul> |   |                          |         |                     |            |  |  |
|   | • Providing of recommendations for advanced applications and guidelines for bridge authorities.   |                          |         |                     |            |  |  |
|   | Two design manuals will be prepared, drafted and translated in 11 European languages (CZ, F<br>FR, HR, DE, IT, NL, PT, PL, RO, SW) and distributed within the planned dissemination act<br>Design Manual I includes background information on the methodology and worked examp<br>easy application in daily design work with the help of the improved software tool. By analy<br>built examples across Europe the SBRI method is applied to innovative bridge solutions, n<br>and conclusions are shown in Design Manual II. Another important task is providi<br>recommendations summing up and concluding the analyses and being the bases for guideli<br>be elaborated for bridge authorities. The seminars around Europe offer the opportunity to p<br>not only the results of the SBRI project, but also the advanced application to innovative sol<br>in addition to national regulations and practice. |                          |         |                     |            |  |  |
| Coordinator   |   |                          | Country | Scientific person i | n charge   |  |  |
| ARCELORMITTAL BELVAL & D  | IFFERDANGE SA   |                          | LU      | Dr Michael SANSC    | M          |  |  |
| Partners  |   |                          |         |                     |            |  |  |
| CESKE VYSOKE UCENI TECHNI   | CKE V PRAZE   |                          | CZ      | Prof. František W   | ALD        |  |  |
| FORSCHUNGSVEREINIGUNG S   | STAHLANWENDUNG E  | /                        | DE      | Dr Gregor NÜSSE     |            |  |  |
| AKTIEN-GESELLSCHAFT DER D   | ILLINGER HÜTTENWER  | KE                       | DE      | Dr Tobias LEHNER    | т          |  |  |
| UNIVERSITAET STUTTGART  |   |                          | DE      | Prof. Ulrike KUHL   | MANN       |  |  |
| S. STATHOPOULOS - K. FARRO  | DS CONSULTING ENGIN   | EERS                     | EL      | Dr Stamatis STATH   | HOPOULOS   |  |  |
| FUNDACION TECNALIA RESEA  | RCH & INNOVATION  |                          | ES      | Mrs Amaia ARAM      | BURU       |  |  |
| INSTITUT FRANCAIS DES SCIE<br>DE L'AMENAGEMENT ET DES   | FR  | Mr André ORCESI          |         |                     |            |  |  |

| <b>SVEUCILISTE U Z</b> | AGREBU GRA | DEVINSKI FAK | ULTET |
|------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|
|------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|

Prof. Darko DUJMOVIĆ

HR

| UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI NAPOLI FEDERICO II. | IT | Prof. Raffaele LANDOLFO |
|---|----|-------------------------|
| STICHTING BOUWEN MET STAAL                    | NL | Dr Ralph HAMERLINCK     |
| BKE SPOLKA Z OGRANICZONA ODPOWIEDZIIALNOSCIA  | PL | Dr Maciej KLÓSAK        |
| UNIVERSIDADE DE COIMBRA                       | РТ | Dr Helena GERVÁSIO      |
| BRISA ENGENHARIA E GESTAO SA                  | РТ | Mr Paulo BARROS         |
| UNIVERSITATEA POLITEHNICA TIMISOARA           | RO | Prof. Viorel UNGUREANU  |
| RAMBOLL SVERIGE AB                            | SE | Prof. Peter COLLIN      |



| 710040 (2016) | REDUCE  |   |   |  |
|---------------|---|---|---|--|
|               | Reuse and demounta  | bility using steel structures   | and the circular econo  | omy  |
| Info          | Type of Project   | Research  | Duration (months)   | 42   |
|               | Total Budget  | € 2,143,810   | Start Date  | 01/07/2016   |
|               | EU Contribution   | €1,286,286  | End date  | 31/12/2019   |
| Abstract      | The project will provid<br>particularly of compo-<br>connection systems fo<br>to verify composite act | le methodologies, tools and gu<br>site steel structures for multi-<br>r demountable composite cons<br>tion and to develop design rule | idance to assist in desig<br>storey buildings. This w<br>struction, based on push<br>s. | gn for deconstruction,<br>vill lead to new shear<br>a tests and beam tests |

The whole life benefits of reusable structures will be quantified using LCA and circular economy indicators. Opportunities for greater standardisation and the use of BIM will be explored to facilitate deconstruction. A demonstration of demountability of the developed system is planned. Guidance on design for deconstruction and reuse will be prepared.

| Coordinator                          | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| THE STEEL CONSTRUCTION INSTITUTE LBG | UK      | Dr Michael SANSOM           |
|                                      |         |                             |
| Partners                             |         |                             |
| LINDAB S.A.                          | LU      | Mr Ernest HENDRICKX         |
| UNIVERSITE DU LUXEMBOURG             | LU      | Prof. Christoph ODENBREIT   |
| TATA STEEL IJMUIDEN BV               | NL      | Dr Bauke HOEKSTRA BONNEMA   |
| STICHTING BOUWEN MET STAAL           | NL      | Mr Jan-Pieter DEN HOLLANDER |
| TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITEIT DELFT        | NL      | Prof. Milan VELJKOVIC       |
| AEC3 LTD                             | UK      | Mr Nicholas NISBET          |
| UNIVERSITY OF BRADFORD               | UK      | Prof. Dennis LAM            |



|  | DUDANEQU  |             |         |                        |            |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------------|---------|------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| 709962 (2016)  | Towards best practice for bolted connections in high strength steelsc   |             |         |                        |            |  |  |  |
|  |   |             |         |                        |            |  |  |  |
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research    | Dur     | ation (months)         | 36         |  |  |  |
|  | Total Budget  | € 1,693,185 | Star    | rt Date                | 01/09/2016 |  |  |  |
|  | EU Contribution   | € 1,015,911 | End     | l date                 | 31/08/2019 |  |  |  |
| Abstract   | The main goal of the proposed DURAMECH research project is to understand, predict and<br>ultimately increase the fatigue resistance of bolted connections in moderately thick high strength<br>steel materials, used in applications for heavy machinery. By combining a substantial experimental<br>effort with advanced numerical methods, the fatigue properties of these joints will be assessed<br>and compared with welded solutions that typically have a much lower fatigue resistance. At the<br>same time, design guidelines and best practice modelling techniques for these types of<br>connections will be derived. During the project the results are applied to relevant cases supplied<br>by the end users. |             |         |                        |            |  |  |  |
| Coordinator  |   |             | Country | Scientific person in   | charge     |  |  |  |
| KATHOLIEKE UNIVERSITEIT LE   | UVEN  |             | BE      | Prof. Dimitri DEBRUYNE |            |  |  |  |
| Partners   |   |             |         |                        |            |  |  |  |
| ONDERZOEKSCENTRUM VOO  | R AANWENDING VAN S  | TAAL NV     | BE      | Dr Filip VAN DEN A     | BEELE      |  |  |  |
| CNH INDUSTRIAL BELGIUM   |   |             | BE      | Mr Jean VANDEND        | RIESSCHE   |  |  |  |
| FRAUNHOFER GESELLSCHAFT ZUR FOERDERUNG DER ANGEWANDTEN<br>FORSCHUNG E.V. |   | ANGEWANDTEN | DE      | Dr Michael LUKE        |            |  |  |  |
| DAF TRUCKS NV  |   |             | NL      | Dr Roel KERSTEN        |            |  |  |  |
| SSAB EMEA AB   |   |             | SE      | Dr Eva PETURSSON       | J          |  |  |  |



| 709936 (2016) | OPTOSTEEL            |                                |                   |            |  |  |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|
|               | Optimizing the tough | nness of high strength steel w | veld metal        |            |  |  |
| Info          | Type of Project      | Research                       | Duration (months) | 42         |  |  |
|               |                      |                                |                   |            |  |  |
|               | Total Budget         | € 1,556,567                    | Start Date        | 01/07/2016 |  |  |
|               |                      |                                |                   |            |  |  |
|               | EU Contribution      | €933,940                       | End date          | 31/12/2019 |  |  |
|               |                      |                                |                   |            |  |  |

Abstract

For many steel constructions, high toughness of welds is a critical parameter to meet with current safety standards. For some high strength steel grades, HSS, the required weld metal toughness can be hard to reach due to non-uniform metallurgy achieved by means of standard welding techniques. Heterogeneous distribution of alloy elements of the wire filler metal into the weld seam, together high dilution levels, can lead to poor toughness in conventional welded HSS. For conventional laser arc hybrid welding, LAHW, of thick HSS plates, in addition, the narrow laser welding gaps associated to narrow-and-deep penetration hybrid welds limit the penetration of the elements added by the filler wire and, thus, the attainment of homogenous element distribution along the hybrid weld. As a consequence, scattering of the toughness data is obtained when testing at low temperature, down to -60º C. In the OptoSteel proposal, a novel experimental and simulation-based approach, combined with extensive toughness testing and a detailed metallurgical characterization of welds, will allow defining the new welding strategies and procedures, including filler metal development, aimed at ensuring homogeneous filler material distribution across the weld metal. This will lead to optimized weld metal toughness, enabled by using advanced laser welding techniques and methods, which are non-conventional LAHW and narrow gap multi-layer laser welding with wire addition, NGMLW.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| LULEA TEKNISKA UNIVERSITET                           | SE      | Prof. Alexander KAPLAN      |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| SALZGITTER MANNESMANN FORSCHUNG GMBH                 | DE      | Dr Matthias HÖFEMANN        |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG                         | DE      | Dr Peter OHSE               |
| EQUIPOS NUCLEARES SA SME                             | ES      | Dr Pedro VERON              |
| ASOCIACION DE INVESTIGACION METALURGICA DEL NOROESTE | ES      | Ms Gala PEREZ               |
| LINCOLN ELECTRIC EUROPE BV                           | NL      | Mr Vincent VEN DER MEE      |
|  |         |                             |



| 709892 (2016)                           | HOLLOSSTAB   |                           |                     |                      |                        |  |  |
|---|--|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
|   | Overall-slenderness based direct design for strength and stability of innovative hollow sections   |                           |                     |                      |                        |  |  |
| Info                                    | Type of Project  | Research                  | Di                  | uration (months)     | 36                     |  |  |
|   | Total Budget   | € 1,740,184               | St                  | art Date             | 01/07/2016             |  |  |
|   | EU Contribution  | €944,211                  | Er                  | nd date              | 30/06/2019             |  |  |
| Abstract                                | In order to meet the increasing demands for sustainable & economic constructions, the European steel industry sees the increased use of more thin-walled sections and/or higher-strength steel grades as a main industrial goal. However, this leads to a number of scientific and engineering challenges, which stem from greatly increased relevance instability phenomena, as well as from the lack of appropriate design rules for slender, high-strength hollow sections. This project intends to address these points: |                           |                     |                      |                        |  |  |
|   | • "Direct" design rules for the cross-sectional strength of hollow sections will be developed, on the basis of the "Overall Interaction Concept". The method will lead to a continuous strength function for the class 1 to 4 range and take advantage of beneficial effects (mutual restraint, real stress state, strain hardening,). For CHS and EHS in particular, the new method will fill the current gap in design rules for class 3 and 4 sections:   |                           |                     |                      |                        |  |  |
|   | • The method will be e   | expanded for the applicat | tions in be         | am-columns and inte  | eractive L-G buckling; |  |  |
|   | • The elastic buckling behaviour of hollow sections will be studied in a systematic, (semi-)analytical way using the Generalized Beam Theory;  |                           |                     |                      |                        |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>The safety level of the new design rules will be ascertained on the basis of the methodology of<br/>EN 1990, making use of the test data provided in the project (physical and numerical tests) as well<br/>as production data regarding material properties and geometric tolerances provided by the<br/>industrial partners:</li> </ul>   |                           |                     |                      |                        |  |  |
|   | • The fields of application and of product improvement will be studied by R&D and engineering representatives of major steel industry stakeholders. Case-studies of structures built using traditional design rules will be re-assessed to determine the economic and technical advantages of the new design rules and developments in steel grades, shapes, and wall thicknesses;   |                           |                     |                      |                        |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Specific design guid<br/>industry.</li> </ul>   | elines and tools (softwa  | are) will b         | be developed and m   | ade available to the   |  |  |
|   |  |                           |                     |                      |                        |  |  |
| Coordinator                             |  |                           | Country             | Scientific person in | n charge               |  |  |
| UNIVERSITAET DER BUNDESW                | /EHR MUENCHEN  |                           | DE                  | Prof. Ingbert MAN    | GERIG                  |  |  |
| Partners                                |  |                           |                     |                      |                        |  |  |
| CONDUCCIONES Y DERIVADOS SLU ES Dr Gord |  |                           | Dr Gorka Iglesias T | OQUERO               |                        |  |  |

FR

РΤ

UK

ΒE

CA

Dr Alain BUREAU

Prof. Dinar CAMOTIM

Prof. Leroy GARDNER

Mrs Véronique DEHAN

Mr Nicolas BOISSONNADE

CENTRE TECHNIQUE INDUSTRIEL DE LA CONSTRUCTION METALLIQUE

CONVENTION EUROPEENNE DE LA CONSTRUCTION METALLIQUE ASBL

IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY AND MEDICINE

**INSTITUTO SUPERIOR TECNICO** 

UNIVERSITE LAVAL

151



| 700907 (2016)              | LASTELCON  |                        |             |                        |            |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------|
| /09807 (2010)              | LASILICON  |                        |             |                        |            |
|                            | Laser technology for   | · innovative connectio | ns in steel | construction           |            |
| Info                       | Type of Project  | Research               | Du          | ration (months)        | 42         |
|                            | Total Budget   | € 1,927,669            | Sta         | rt Date                | 01/07/2016 |
|                            | EU Contribution  | € 1,156,602            | End         | d date                 | 31/12/2019 |
| Abstract                   | LASTEICON aims to eliminate the use of excessive amount of stiffener plates and welding in steel joints, using laser cutting technology (LCT). The project will notably enhance the economy and sustainability of the fabrication as well as the aesthetic of any type of steel joints. Major focus is given to I-beam-to-CHS-column connections to promote hollow sections, since their excellent structural properties combined with their aesthetic appeal will lead decision makers (architects, building owners) to use more steel products in the building construction sector. Extendibility of the solution to other construction applications will be investigated with reference to steel truss girders. |                        |             |                        |            |
| Coordinator                |  |                        | Country     | Scientific person ir   | n charge   |
| FINCON CONSULTING ITALIA   | SRL  |                        | IT          | Mr Carlo CASTIGLIONI   |            |
| Partners                   |  |                        |             |                        |            |
| UNIVERSITEIT HASSELT       |  |                        | BE          | Prof. Herve DEGEE      | E          |
| VALLOUREC DEUTSCHLAND G    | MBH  |                        | DE          | Mr Ralf HOJDA          |            |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE T  | ECHNISCHE HOCHSCHU   | LE AACHEN              | DE          | Prof. Benno HOFF       | MEISTER    |
| INSTITUT NATIONAL DES SCIE | NCES APPLIQUEES DE R   | ENNES                  | FR          | Prof. Mohammed         | IJAJ       |
| OCAM S.R.L.                |  |                        | IT          | Mr Andrea GALAZ        | ZI         |
| ADIGE-SYS SPA              |  |                        | IT          | Mr Sergio RASO         |            |
| UNIVERSITA DI PISA         |  |                        | IT          | Prof. Walter SALVATORE |            |
| INSTITUTO SUPERIOR TECNIC  | 0  |                        | РТ          | Prof. Luis CALADO      |            |



| 700782 (2016)                              | OUTRUPST  |             |         |                      |            |  |  |
|--|---|-------------|---------|----------------------|------------|--|--|
| 709782 (2010)                              | OUIDURSI  |             |         |                      |            |  |  |
|  | Optimization of steel plated bridges in shape and strength  |             |         |                      |            |  |  |
| Info                                       | Type of Project   | Research    | D       | uration (months)     | 36         |  |  |
|  | Total Budget  | € 1,608,411 | S       | tart Date            | 01/07/2016 |  |  |
|  | EU Contribution   | €965,046    | E       | nd date              | 30/06/2019 |  |  |
| Abstract                                   | <ul> <li>Curved steel panels are increasingly used in the design of new bridges due to architectural and/or structural demands. This is a recent trend which has resulted from technological advances that allow the economical use of curved shapes. However, design rules and design recommendations for curved plated members are still scarce and fundamental knowledge needs to be developed at various levels. The main objective of this research project is to develop solid knowledge on the structural behaviour of curved and nonrectangular steel panels (stiffened and unstiffened) made of mild steel and/or high strength steel for an integrated design approach taking into account also the aesthetic impact of bridges in the LCA assessment. The Structural Eurocodes do not cover the design of curved and nonrectangular panel segments. In fact, the scope of EN 1993-1-5 is limited to shells of revolution. Design rules for curved and nonrectangular steel panels with and without stiffeners used in box-girder bridges and bridges with 1-profile beams will be developed based on laboratory tests and extensive numerical parametric studies, and the following objectives will be targeted:</li> <li>Development of integrated design guidelines for the efficient, economic design of curved plated structures taking into account all relevant loading situations and design checks as well as the impact on the environment;</li> <li>To establish relevant interactions (dual flange/web role of curved cross-sections);</li> <li>To optimize the number, shape and distribution of longitudinal stiffeners;</li> <li>To extend the plate buckling rules to plates with variable width, which are not yet in EN 1993-1-5, to up they exist in bridges with curved shapes in transverse as well as in longitudinal direction.</li> </ul> |             |         |                      |            |  |  |
| Coordinator                                |   |             | Country | Scientific person ir | n charge   |  |  |
| UNIVERSIDADE DE COIMBRA                    |   |             | РТ      | Prof. Luis SILVA     |            |  |  |
| Partners                                   |   |             |         |                      |            |  |  |
| ABES WAGNER & PARTNER ZT                   | -GMBH   |             | AT      | Dr Martin PIRCHE     | २          |  |  |
| BILFINGER MCE GMBH                         |   |             | AT      | Mr Guenther DOR      | RER        |  |  |
| UNIVERSITAET STUTTGART                     |   |             | DE      | Prof. Ulrike KUHLM   | ЛANN       |  |  |
| GRID INTERNATIONAL CONSULTING ENGINEERS SA |   |             | РТ      | Prof. António REIS   |            |  |  |

UNIVERZA V LJUBLJANI

Prof. António REIS PT

SI Dr Franc SINUR



| 709600 (2016)              | PUREST   |                           |                   |                        |               |  |
|----------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
|                            | Promotion of new Eu  | irocode rules for struc   | ctural stai       | nless steels           |               |  |
| Info                       | Type of Project  | Accompanying<br>Measures  | Du                | iration (months)       | 18            |  |
|                            | Total Budget   | € 613,619                 | Sta               | art Date               | 01/07/2016    |  |
|                            | EU Contribution  | €368,171                  | En                | d date                 | 31/12/2017    |  |
| Abstract                   | This project will disseminate new design guidance for structural stainless steel which has been developed over the last 10 years, primarily arising from RFCS-funded research. |                           |                   |                        |               |  |
|                            | Activities are mostly ta   | rgeted at design practiti | oners and         | include:               |               |  |
|                            | <ul> <li>Updating and extend</li> </ul>  | ing the Design Manual fo  | or Structur       | al Stainless Steel (Th | ird Edition); |  |
|                            | • Translating the Desig  | n Manual from English ii  | nto 9 Iangu       | lages;                 |               |  |
|                            | • Developing online design software and design apps in accordance with the new stainless Eurocode rules;   |                           |                   |                        |               |  |
|                            | <ul> <li>National seminars;</li> </ul>   |                           |                   |                        |               |  |
|                            | • Recording webinars f   | or distance learning;     |                   |                        |               |  |
|                            | • Publishing articles in   | national engineering jou  | ırnals.           |                        |               |  |
|                            | Teaching resources aim   | ned at engineering stude  | ents will als     | so be prepared.        |               |  |
| Coordinator                |  |                           | Country           | Scientific person in   | n charge      |  |
| THE STEEL CONSTRUCTION IN  | STITUTE LBG  |                           | UK                | Mrs Nancy BADDC        | 00            |  |
| Partners                   |  |                           |                   |                        |               |  |
| KATHOLIEKE UNIVERSITEIT LE | UVEN   |                           | BE                | Prof. Barbara ROS      | SI            |  |
| CESKE VYSOKE UCENI TECHNI  | CKE V PRAZE  |                           | CZ                | Dr Michal JANDER       | A             |  |
| UNIVERSITAET DUISBURG-ESS  | SEN  |                           | DE                | Prof. Natalie STRA     | NGHÖNER       |  |
| UNIVERSITAT POLITECNICA D  | E CATALUNYA  |                           | ES                | Prof. Esther REAL      |               |  |
| TERASRAKENNEYHDISTYS RY    |  |                           | FI                | Mr Pekka YRJÖLÄ        |               |  |
| CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIAL   | I SPA  |                           | IT                | Dr Elisabetta MEC      | OZZI          |  |
| POLITECHNIKA RZESZOWSKA    | IM IGNACEGO LUKASIE  | WICZA PRZ                 | PL                | Prof. Aleksander K     | OZLOWSKI      |  |
| ONE SOURCE CONSULTORIA I   | NFORMATICA LDA   |                           | РТ                | Mr Luis CODEIRO        |               |  |
| UNIVERSIDADE DE COIMBRA    |  |                           | РТ                | Prof. Luis SIMOES      | DA SILVA      |  |
| STIFTELSEN SVENSK STALBYG  | GNADSFORSKNING   |                           | SE                | Mr Björn ÅSTEDT        |               |  |
| IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENC | EDICINE  | UK                        | Prof. Leroy GARDN | NER                    |               |  |



| 709526 (2016)  | REFOS   |   |                     |                        |   |  |  |
|--|---|---|---------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|
|  | Life-cycle assessment of a renewable energy multi-purpose floating offshore system  |   |                     |                        |   |  |  |
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research  | Du                  | ration (months)        | 42  |  |  |
|  | Total Budget  | € 1,826,177                                       | Sta                 | art Date               | 01/07/2016                                    |  |  |
|  | EU Contribution   | € 1,095,706                                       | En                  | d date                 | 31/12/2019                                    |  |  |
| Abstract   | REFOS is an innovative project, aiming at the development, design and life-cycle assessment<br>multi-purpose floating TLP steel platform, suitable for combined offshore wind/wave ener<br>resources exploitation. It involves a multi-discipline partnership, which covers all aspects of RE<br>platform analysis and design, through a systematic, integrated and state-of-the-art approx<br>validated through structural and hydrodynamic testing.   |   |                     |                        |   |  |  |
|  | The ultimate target is the final design of REFOS platform and its components, in form of a detailed design report and specific drawings, suitable for two typical locations (one in the Mediterranean and one in the North Sea) and adjustable to the environmental conditions and design requirements of a specific offshore site. The final design is accompanied by a techno-economic analysis, demonstrating the feasibility of the proposed solution. Towards this target, detailed structural analysis is performed, together with hydro-elastic dynamic analysis of the floating system. accounting for the W/T and OWC devices. |   |                     |                        |   |  |  |
|  | The work in REFOS continues and extends the results of a national project, where a multi-purpose floating platform, suitable for the Aegean Sea, has been studied at a preliminary stage, but without structural design considerations.   |   |                     |                        |   |  |  |
|  | The project has three p   | ohases:   |                     |                        |   |  |  |
|  | • Definition of design elastic analyses; air tur  | parameters and environ<br>bine design for wave en | mental con<br>ergy; | ditions at selected lo | ted locations; hydro-aero-                    |  |  |
|  | • Structural design of the steel tower, platform, and tendons; mechanical testing and numerical simulations; testing of a scaled-down physical model in the Wave Tank;  |   |                     |                        |   |  |  |
|  | • Final design & techno-economic life-cycle analysis; dissemination of results.   |   |                     |                        |   |  |  |
| The proposed floating solution will constitute a breakthrough in renewable e allowing for cost-efficient exploitation of combined offshore wind/wave energy new market opportunities for the steel- and the renewable-energy-industry. |   |   |                     |                        | e energy technology,<br>gy in Europe, towards |  |  |
| Coordinator  |   |   | Country             | Scientific person in   | charge  |  |  |
| NATIONAL TECHNICAL UNIVER  | RSITY OF ATHENS - NTU   | Α   | EL                  | Prof. Spyridon MA      | VRAKOS  |  |  |
| Partners   |   |   |                     |                        |   |  |  |
| EUROPIPE GMBH  |   |   | DE                  | Dr Oskar REEPMEY       | ′ER   |  |  |
| ELLINIKI TECHNODOMIKI ANE<br>ENERGIAS  | MOS ANONIMI ETAIRIA   | PARAGOGIS   | EL                  | Dr Apostolos FRAG      | GOULIS  |  |  |
| PANEPISTIMIO THESSALIAS  |   |   | EL                  | Prof. Spyros KARA      | MANOS   |  |  |
| INGENIERIA Y DISEÑO EUROP  | EO S.A.   |   | ES                  | Mr Santiago LAVA       | NDERA   |  |  |
| CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA  |   |   | т                   | Ms Elisabetta MEC      | OZZI  |  |  |



|               | DDIOGENG             |                             |                   |            |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| 709434 (2016) | INNOSEIS             |                             |                   |            |
|               | Valorization of inno | vative anti-seismic devices |                   |            |
| Info          | Type of Project      | Accompanying<br>Measures    | Duration (months) | 18         |
|               | Total Budget         | €995,660                    | Start Date        | 01/07/2016 |
|               | EU Contribution      | € 597,392                   | End date          | 31/12/2017 |

Abstract

Valorization actions for 12 innovative anti-seismic devices will be undertaken. The devices were recently developed in the frame of RFCS, EU and national research projects by the partners involved in the project. Information documents for all devices will be produced for dissemination to all partners of the construction sector such as Architects, structural Engineers, construction companies, steel producers and all potential decision makers of the construction sector. These documents will be bundled in a volume for dissemination. The volume will be translated in several European languages. Criteria will be set on which it may be decided which of the devices are subject to CE marking in accordance with EN 15129 and which may be considered as innovative systems that require a code approval in EN 1998-1. For the latter pre-normative design recommendations will be drafted that will allow them to receive the status of code-approved systems. A reliability based methodological procedure to define values of behavior factors (qfactors) for building structures will be established. This procedure will be applied in turn to determine q-factors for structural systems with the anticipated devices. Case studies with application examples in which the devices are employed will be worked out. The case studies refer to new single story steel buildings, new multi-story steel-concrete composite buildings and to interventions for seismic upgrading of existing buildings. Seminars and Workshops will be organized in large parts of Europe. In addition, Seminars will ne organized in non-European Mediterranean high seismicity countries to promote technologies and codes developed in Europe. A web site with free access to the users will be created and promoted to practice. Printed and electronic material will be produced and disseminated to all involved in the construction sector.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| NATIONAL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS - NTUA           | EL      | Prof. Ioannis VAYAS         |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| CONVENTION EUROPEENNE DE LA CONSTRUCTION METALLIQUE ASBL | BE      | Mrs Veronique DEHAN         |
| UNIVERSITEIT HASSELT                                     | BE      | Prof. Herve DEGEE           |
| UNIVERSITET PO ARCHITEKTURA STROITELSTVO I GEODEZIJA     | BG      | Prof. Nick RANGELOV         |
| MAURER SOHNE ENGINEERING GMBH & CO KG                    | DE      | Dr Christiane BUTZ          |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFAELISCHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE AACHEN     | DE      | Prof. Benno HOFFMEISTER     |
| POLITECNICO DI MILANO                                    | IT      | Prof. Carlo CASTIGLIONI     |
| UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI NAPOLI FEDERICO II.            | IT      | Prof. Raffaele LANDOLFO     |
| UNIVERSITA DI PISA                                       | IT      | Prof. Walter SALVATORE      |
| INSTITUTO SUPERIOR TECNICO                               | РТ      | Prof. Luis CALADO           |
| UNIVERSITATEA POLITEHNICA TIMISOARA                      | RO      | Prof. Dan DUBINA            |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00025        | RFSR-CT-2015-00025 PROLIFE  |  |                |                         |                        |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
|                           | Prolonging life time  | Prolonging life time of old steel and steel-concrete bridges |                |                         |                        |  |  |  |
| Info                      | Type of Project   | Research   | D              | uration (months)        | 36                     |  |  |  |
|                           | Total Budget  | € 1,514,602  | St             | tart Date               | 01/07/2015             |  |  |  |
|                           | EU Contribution   | € 908,761  | E              | nd date                 | 30/06/2018             |  |  |  |
| Abstract                  | European bridges need refurbishment and strengthening to meet new demands of higher loads<br>and new codes. Three distinctive ideas with potential of saving costs for the European community,<br>reducing the environmental impact for the same result and minimizing the traffic disturbance: |  |                |                         |                        |  |  |  |
|                           | • New composite act<br>dowels;  | ion or strengthening o                                       | f existing     | shear connectors by     | post installed shear   |  |  |  |
|                           | • Box action by horizovery fatigue-sensitive I  | ntal trusses between th<br>-girders into box girders         | e bottom<br>s; | flanges of I-girder bri | dges, transferring the |  |  |  |
|                           | • Effective strengtheni   | ng of old truss bridges.                                     |                |                         |                        |  |  |  |
|                           | The multi-criteria decision scheme will be delivered reviewed by the expert group proposed by transport authorities.  |  |                |                         |                        |  |  |  |
|                           |   |  |                |                         |                        |  |  |  |
| Coordinator               |   |  | Country        | Scientific person ir    | n charge               |  |  |  |
| LULEÅ UNIVERSITY OF TECHN | OLOGY   |  | SE             | Prof. Peter COLLIN      | l                      |  |  |  |

| Partners  |    |                               |
|---|----|-------------------------------|
| ALESSIO PIPINATO & PARTNERS ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING | IT | Mr Alessio PIPINATO           |
| ARCELORMITTAL BELVAL & DIFFERDANGE S.A.               | LU | Prof. Dr Olivier VASSART      |
| MOVARES NEDERLAND B.V.                                | NL | Mr Bert HESSELINK             |
| RAMBÖLL SVERIGE AB                                    | SE | Prof. Peter COLLIN            |
| SCHIMETTA CONSULT ZIVIL TECHNIKER GMBH                | AT | Dr Roman GEIER                |
| UNIVERSIDADE DE COIMBRA                               | РТ | Prof. Dr Luis SIMOES DA SILVA |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00024                                   | JABACO  |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------------|---------|----------------------|------------|--|--|--|
|  | Development of modular steel jacket for offshore windfarms  |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |
| Info   | Type of Project   | Research    | Du      | ration (months)      | 42         |  |  |  |
|  | Total Budget  | € 2,381,993 | Sta     | rt Date              | 01/07/2015 |  |  |  |
|  | EU Contribution   | € 1,429,196 | End     | d date               | 31/12/2018 |  |  |  |
| Abstract   | Aim of JABACO is to develop a Modular Jacket concept composed by components of pre-qualified<br>quality, for cost reduction of offshore wind farms. The concept is based on an integrated design<br>considering water depths 30-80m, turbine sizes 5-10 MW, in the North Sea and the<br>Mediterranean. Design of basic six cases, tests and numerical simulations of structural<br>components conducted together with a sensitivity analysis. Deliverable is the "JABACO manual",<br>containing procedure /recommendations for modular jacket design and the six case studies<br>optimized, which will define apathway to lowering cost of energy for upcoming offshore wind<br>farms in European waters. |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |
| Coordinator  |   |             | Country | Scientific person in | n charge   |  |  |  |
| CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA                        |   |             | IT      | Dr Elisabetta MEC    | OZZI       |  |  |  |
| Partners   |   |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |
| INGENIERIA Y DISENO EUROPEO, SA                      |   |             | ES      | Dr Pablo COCA        |            |  |  |  |
| NATIONAL TECHNICAL UNIVE                             | RSITY OF ATHENS   |             | EL      | Prof. Spyros MAVF    | RAKOS      |  |  |  |
| ONDERZOEKSCENTRUM VOO                                | R AANWENDING VAN S  | TAAL N.V.   | BE      | Dr Philippe THIBAU   | XL         |  |  |  |
| RAMBOLL MANAGEMENT CONSULTING GMBH DE Dr Tim FISCHER |   |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |

 PANEPISTIMIO THESSALIAS\*UNIVERSITY OF THESSALY
 EL
 Dr Spyros A. KARAMANOS



| RFSR-CT-2015-00023 | <b>NEWREBAR</b><br>New dual-phase st<br>antiseismic moment | teel reinforcing bars for resisting frames | enhancing capacity | and durability of |
|--------------------|--|--|--------------------|-------------------|
| Info               | Type of Project  | Research                                   | Duration (months)  | 48                |
|                    | Total Budget   | € 1,911,052                                | Start Date         | 01/07/2015        |
|                    | EU Contribution  | € 1,146,631                                | End date           | 30/06/2019        |
|                    |  |  |                    |                   |

Abstract

One of the main requirements of the seismic-resistant reinforced concrete structures is a high global ductility, i.e. the ability to absorb energy during earthquakes. Another fundamental requirements of modern buildings is durability, in order to maintain an adequate safety level over time, minimizing the maintenance costs. This project aims to develop a new class of reinforcing bars using DP steels, which should guarantee better mechanical properties and improved corrosion resistance. DP steels have not yet used as reinforcing steel and they can represent a breakthrough for the European construction sector, allowing the realization of safer and more durable structures.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| UNIVERSITÁ DI PISA   | IT      | Prof. Walter SALVATORE      |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| COMPAÑIA ESPAÑOLA DE LAMINACIÓN S.L.                                     | ES      | Mr Anders CARDONA           |
| FERRIERE NORD S.P.A.   | IT      | Dr Loris BIANCO             |
| INSTITUT FÜR STAHLBETONBEWEHRUNG EV                                      | DE      | Dr Ing. Jörg MOERSCH        |
| INSTITUTO DE SOLDADURA E QUALIDADE                                       | РТ      | Mrs Maria Margarida PINTO   |
| RIVA ACCIAIO SPA   | ІТ      | Eng. Stefano BARAGIOLA      |
| SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI UNIVERSITARI E DI PERFEZIONAMENTO<br>SANT'ANNA | IT      | Dr Valentina COLLA          |
| UNIVERZA V LJUBLJANI   | SI      | Prof. Matjaž DOLŠEK         |
| UNIVERSITY OF PATRAS* PANEPISTIMIO PATRON                                | EL      | Prof Charis APOSTOLOPOULOS  |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00022 | FREEDAM            |                  |                   |            |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
|                    | Free from damage s | teel connections |                   |            |
| Info               | Type of Project    | Research         | Duration (months) | 36         |
|                    | Total Budget       | € 1,449,860      | Start Date        | 01/07/2015 |
|                    | EU Contribution    | € 869,915        | End date          | 30/06/2018 |

Abstract

The proposed research is aimed at the development of a new design strategy whose goal is the design of connections able to withstand without any damage the rotation demands due to seismic events, namely "Free From Damage Connections". Such innovative beam-to-column connections are equipped with friction dampers which are located at the bottom flange level of the connected beam to dissipate the earthquake input energy. The friction resistance is calibrated by acting on the number and diameter of bolts and their tightening torque governing the preloading. The flexural resistance results from the product between the damper friction resistance and the lever arm. The connections are conceived to exhibit wide and stable hysteresis loops without any damage to the connection steel plate elements. Therefore, the basic idea of the work is inspired to the strategy of supplementary energy dissipation, but it is based on the use of damping devices under a new perspective. In fact, while passive control strategies have been commonly based on the integration of the energy dissipation capacity of the primary structure by means of a supplementary dissipation coming from damping devices, conversely, the FREEDAM design strategy is based on the use of friction dampers conceived in such a way to substitute the traditional dissipative zones of MRFs, i.e. the beam ends. The development of FREEDAM connections has to be considered, on one hand, a first important goal because of the benefits coming from the cancellation of the connection repair costs in the aftermath of a seismic event and, on the other hand, a step towards the ambitious goal of free from damage buildings which will require, additionally, the identification of connection details, between non-structural components and primary structure, able to prevent also the damage to non-structural components (cladding panels, ceilings, plantfacilities, etc.) and systems to allow the structural recentering after severe seismic events.

| Coordinator                                  | Country | Scientific person in charge   |
|--|---------|-------------------------------|
| UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI SALERNO            |         | Prof. Vincenzo PILUSO         |
|  |         |                               |
| Partners                                     |         |                               |
| FIP INDUSTRIALE SPA                          | IT      | Dr Maria Gabriella CASTELLANO |
| O FELIZ - METALOMECÂNICA, S.A.               | РТ      | Dr José Manuel SILVA          |
| UNIVERSITE DE LIEGE                          | BE      | Prof. Jean-Pierre JASPART     |
| UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI NAPOLI FEDERICO II | IT      | Prof. Dr Raffaele LANDOLFO    |
| UNIVERSIDADE DE COIMBRA                      | РТ      | Prof. Dr Luis SIMOES DA SILVA |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00021   | SHOWTIME   |  |                          |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|  | Steel hybrid onshore   | wind towers installed  | l with min               | imal effort                                 |  |  |  |
| Info   | Type of Project  | Research   | Du                       | ration (months)                             | 36   |  |  |
|  | Total Budget   | €1,849,586   | Sta                      | art Date                                    | 01/07/2015   |  |  |
|  | EU Contribution  | € 1,109,751  | En                       | d date                                      | 30/06/2018   |  |  |
| Abstract   | bstract More powerful wind turbines need higher towers (over 120 m) and therefore requestions which are economically justified and   |  |                          |   |  |  |  |
|  | environmentally friendly. The project goal is to find an economical solution based on a hybric tower, comprising a steel lattice lower part and a steel tubular upper part. The solution is target at tall onshore applications which are more effective in energy generation in situations where wind shear profile is clearly benefiting higher turbines, for example near forests. The work v focus on: |  |                          |   |  |  |  |
|  | • The erection process, in which the lattice portion of the tower is used as support for the installation of the upper tubular part of the tower and the turbine:  |  |                          |   |  |  |  |
|  | • The use of new type of steel for maintenance-free bolts and high strength steel grades for critical parts of the tower (the transition between the lattice and tubular parts);   |  |                          |   |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>The optimization of design and construction of a low maintenance truss structure for the des<br/>life.</li> </ul>   |  |                          |   |  |  |  |
|  | The work packages and the partnership are formed in order to address following issues:   |  |                          |   |  |  |  |
|  | • Optimal proportions and geometry of lattice and tubular parts of the hybrid structure, considering transport and crane size constraints; Conceptual design of several case studies will be performed;  |  |                          |   |  |  |  |
|  | • Competitiveness of fabrication, construction piled foundations will I  | solution in terms of a<br>on and inservice mainter<br>be considered; | structural<br>nance must | performance and li<br>t be minimized; alter | fe cycle assessment;<br>mative steel-intensive                             |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Practicality of erection process (using lower lattice part as support for sliding procedure);<br/>numerical simulations will be carried out and a small scale prototype will be constructed;</li> </ul>   |  |                          |   |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Use of high strength steel grades for the lattice part and transition segment;<br/>experimental tests are proposed in order to assess compressive strength of truss bars, stir<br/>joints, feasibility of erection, resistance of transition segment and metallurgical characteria<br/>bolts' steel.</li> </ul> |  |  |                          |   | on segment; several<br>truss bars, stiffness of<br>cal characterization of |  |  |
| Coordinator  |  |  | Country                  | Scientific person ii                        | n charae   |  |  |
| UNIVERSIDADE DE COIMBRA  |  |  | PT                       | Prof. Carlos REBEL                          | .0   |  |  |
|  |  |  |                          |   |  |  |  |
| Partners   |  |  |                          |   |  |  |  |
| FRIEDBERG PRODUKTIONSGES   | SELLSCHAFT MBH   |  | DE                       | Mrs Beatrix BRAN                            | D  |  |  |
| SIDENOR INVESTIGACION Y D  | ESARROLLO EUROPA S.  | А.   | ES                       | Dr Diego HERRER                             | O VILLALIBRE   |  |  |
| LULEÅ UNIVERSITY OF TECHNO   | OLOGY  |  | SE                       | Prof. Dr Milan VEL                          | JKOVIC   |  |  |
| MARTIFER ENERGIA - EQUIPA  | MENTOS PARA ENERGI   | A, SA  | РТ                       | Mr Antonio Manu                             | el MATOS SILVA   |  |  |
| RHEINISCH-WESTFÄLISCHE TE  | CHNISCHE HOCHSCHUL   | E AACHEN   | DE                       | Prof. Dr Ing. Mark                          | us FELDMANN  |  |  |
| THE STEEL CONSTRUCTION INSTITUTE LBG   |  |  | UK                       | Dr Bassam BURGA                             | N  |  |  |

UK

Prof. Charalampos BANIOTOPOULOS



| RFSR-CT-2015-00020 | <b>SLIMAPP</b><br>Slim-Floor Beams<br>functionality and LC | - Preparation of Applicat<br>A | ion rules in view o | f improved safety, |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Info               | Type of Project  | Research                       | Duration (months)   | 36                 |
|                    | Total Budget   | € 1,269,763                    | Start Date          | 01/07/2015         |
|                    | EU Contribution  | € 761,858                      | End date            | 30/06/2018         |

Abstract

The aim is to increase the competitiveness of steel in buildings by developing the application of slim floor beams through improved rules for safety, functionality and LCA. Within a holistic approach considering all aspects of optimal technical and sustainable design, special focus is given to the composite action by reinforcing bars as efficient shear connectors. For normal design, new rules will fill the gap where slim floor solutions are currently not covered in Eurocode 4. Based on this new ULS and SLS design methodology, "pilot" projects will allow optimization of different composite slim floor solutions taking account of lifecycle assessment.

| Coordinator                             | Country | Scientific person in charge  |
|---|---------|------------------------------|
| UNIVERSITAET STUTTGART                  |         | Prof.Dr Ing. Ulrike KUHLMANN |
|   |         |                              |
| Partners                                |         |                              |
| ARCELORMITTAL BELVAL & DIFFERDANGE S.A. | LU      | Prof. Dr Olivier VASSART     |
| LINDAB SA                               | LU      | Mr Ernest HENDRICKX          |
| THE STEEL CONSTRUCTION INSTITUTE LBG    | UK      | Dr R. Mark LAWSON            |
| UNIVERSITY OF BRADFORD                  | UK      | Prof. Dennis LAM             |
| UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI TRENTO        | П       | Prof. Riccardo ZANDONINI     |

# Technical Group Steel 9 Factory-wide control, social and environmental issues

#### The scope TGS9 includes:

- Instrumentation, control and automation including artificial intelligence and information technologies
- Analytical techniques
- Working conditions and quality of life at the work place
- Energy, water and material flow management
- Ergonomic methods
- Occupational health and safety
- Reduction of exposure to occupational emissions
- Standardisation of testing and evaluation methods
- New processes for sustainable steel production
- Recovery and valorisation by-products
- Techniques for classification and preparation of steel scrap
- Control and protection of the environment in and around the workplace
- Restoration of steelwork sites
- Recovery of spent liquors
- Water treatment
- Life cycle assessment and sustainable products



| 0005(0 (0010)              | TGOGLAG  |  |                              |  |   |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| 800762 (2018)              | ECOSLAG  |  |                              |  |   |  |  |
|                            | Eco-friendly steelmaking slag solidification with energy recovery to produce a high  |  |                              |  |   |  |  |
|                            |  |  |                              |  |   |  |  |
| Info                       | Type of Project  | Research   | Du                           | ration (months)  | 42  |  |  |
|                            | Total Budget   | € 2,336,703  | Sta                          | rt Date  | 01/06/2018                                      |  |  |
|                            | EU Contribution  | € 1,402,022  | End                          | d date   | 30/11/2021                                      |  |  |
|                            |  |  |                              |  |   |  |  |
| Abstract                   | The project aim is to find technical solutions for heat recovery from steelmaking slags while producing a high quality slag product for external or process internal utilization. Three main topics will be investigated:  |  |                              |  |   |  |  |
|                            | 1. Development and te<br>charging of hot LF slag   | sting of an advanced pro<br>into the EAF process as      | ocess for he<br>lime substit | eat recovery and ma<br>tute (MAU, FEhS);                           | terial recycling by re-                         |  |  |
|                            | <ol><li>Development and<br/>developing the current</li></ol>   | testing of heat recover<br>technology partially dev      | ery, drying<br>veloped by    | and recycling of SFTec (SFTec, MEFO                                | BOF slag by further<br>S);                      |  |  |
|                            | 3. Development and t furnace (online EAF sla   | testing of an advanced<br>g treatment) (Tenova, A        | air/water<br>CP, CSM);       | granulation of EAF   | slag directly at the                            |  |  |
|                            | 4. Development of he investigation / evaluati  | at utilization concepts<br>on of technical solutions     | for the rec<br>s for:        | covered heat from  | steelworks slags and                            |  |  |
|                            | • the recovery of heat from slag in a heat vector (water, air, steam) to be used directly in the steel process (i.e. solid material drying, scrap pre-heating) or to produce valuable energy to export (i. e. hot water for district heating) (SIDENOR, CICe, Tenova, MEFOS, SFTec); |  |                              |  |   |  |  |
|                            | <ul> <li>direct generation of electrical energy by thermoelectrical technology (CSM, Tenova, ACP);</li> </ul>  |  |                              |  |   |  |  |
|                            | Different solidification methods will be investigated in order to give options to the steelwork as to the method that will work for them while finding solutions for:  |  |                              |  |   |  |  |
|                            | 1) transport, storage a  | nd distribution of liquid                                | steel slag di                | irectly after tapping;   |   |  |  |
|                            | 2) alternative solidification cooling rate to be mainted   | on methods to avoid/min<br>ained during the solidificati | imise the us<br>on stage of  | se of direct water coo<br>slag and the handling                    | ling obtaining a proper of hot solidified slag; |  |  |
|                            | <ol> <li>to provide a suitabl<br/>steelmaking process or</li> </ol>  | e slag (high energy cont<br>for a conventional syste     | ent, but tr<br>m for the r   | ansportable) for interest interest interest in the set of the heat | ernal recycling in the<br>;                     |  |  |
|                            | 4) reducing as much as p   | ossible the dust dispersior                              | n and gas en                 | nission during the slag  | cooling/handling;                               |  |  |
|                            | 5) producing marketab  | le slag.   |                              |  |   |  |  |
| Coordinator                |  |  | Country                      | Scientific person in   | charge  |  |  |
| INSTITUT FUR BAUSTOFF-FOR  | SCHUNG EV  |  | DE                           | Mr David ALGERM  | ISSEN   |  |  |
| Partners                   |  |  |                              |  |   |  |  |
| MAX AICHER UMWELT GMBH     | I  |  | DE                           | Dr Dirk MUDERSBA   | ACH   |  |  |
| SIDENOR INVESTIGACION Y D  | ESARROLLOSA  |  | ES                           | Dr Inigo UNAMUN  | 0   |  |  |
| CENTRO DE INVESTIGACION CO | OP. ENERGIAS ALTERNAT  | IVAS FUNDACION   | ES                           | Dr Inigo ORTEGA  |   |  |  |
| TENOVA SPA                 |  |  | IT                           | -<br>Ms Marta GUZZON   | I   |  |  |
| RINA CONSULTING - CENTRO   | SVILUPPO MATERIALI SI  | PA   | IT                           | Dr Loredana DI SA  | NTE   |  |  |
| A.C.P. SRL                 |  |  | IT                           | Mr Rolando ROLAN   | NDO   |  |  |
| SWEREA MEFOS AB            |  |  | SE                           | Dr Johan BJÔRKVA   | LL  |  |  |
| SFTEC OY                   |  |  | FI                           | Mrs Virpi LEINONE  | N   |  |  |



| 800677 (2018)                                | NEWTECH4STEEEL   |  |                   |                       |                       |  |  |
|--|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|  | Enhanced process stability and product quality in steel production by exploitation of break-through technologies for real-time monitoring, control and forecasting inspired by big data concepts   |  |                   |                       |                       |  |  |
| Info   | Type of Project  | Research   | Dur               | ration (months)       | 42                    |  |  |
|  | Total Budget   | € 2,405,314                                      | Sta               | rt Date               | 01/06/2018            |  |  |
|  | EU Contribution  | € 1,443,188                                      | Enc               | l date                | 30/11/2021            |  |  |
| Abstract                                     | The constantly growing requirements to European steel production concerning product quality and process efficiency are accompanied by massive increases of data and information collection at the processes and about the products.  |  |                   |                       |                       |  |  |
|  | So, there is the possib processes and to deter   | ility, but also the need to mine and to forecas  | for new met       | thods to observe ar   | nd control production |  |  |
|  | comprehensively those  | e huge information sour                          | ces collecte      | d at the steel plants |                       |  |  |
|  | This project will focu problems and tasks in   | s on dedicated use ca<br>modern steel production | ses in stee<br>n. | l industry, which a   | are related to actual |  |  |
|  | The consortium will develop and implement methodologies, which will meet the requirements of examined steel processes on the one hand, but also exploit all technological and scientific possibilities offered by latest technologies concerning data handling and data analysis on the other hand.  |  |                   |                       |                       |  |  |
|  | To reflect the variety in steel production, the selected industrial use cases cover different processing routes<br>and various final products like flat steel, tube and wire production. Thereby the project findings will be<br>applied and tested under industrial conditions to adjust them to the needs of the European steel industry.<br>The participating non-steel partners like research organisations and suppliers for steel industry guarantee<br>the exploitation of latest available methodologies and technologies. |  |                   |                       |                       |  |  |
|  | The final aims of this p   | roposed project are:                             |                   |                       |                       |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>the developed and applied methods for an improved process observation and control as w as extended tools to assess and forecast (intermediate) product quality as examples for successful application of new technologies,</li> <li>to provide evidence of the applicability and efficiency of such methods,</li> <li>to make proposals and uncover possibilities of developed new methods outside the investigated use cases to state their benefits for the complete European steel sector.</li> </ul>                  |  |                   |                       |                       |  |  |
| Coordinator                                  |  |  | Country           | Scientific person ir  | n charge              |  |  |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGS                      | INSTITUT GMBH  |  | DE                | Mr Norbert LINK       |                       |  |  |
| Partners                                     |  |  |                   |                       |                       |  |  |
| SALZGITTER FLACHSTAHL GM                     | BH   |  | DE                | Mr Gerd BARESCH       |                       |  |  |
| SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI                    | UNIVERSITARI E DI PER  | F. SANT'ANNA                                     | IT                | Dr Valentina COLL     | A                     |  |  |
| ACCIAIERIE E FERRIERE DI PIO                 | MBINO SPA  |  | IT                | Mrs Alessandra M      | ERIGO                 |  |  |
| IBA AG                                       |  |  | DE                | Dr Andreas QUICK      |                       |  |  |
| CENTRE D'EXCELLENCE EN TECH<br>COMMUNICATION | NOLOGIES DE L'INFORMA  | ATION ET DE LA                                   | BE                | Mr Stéphane MOL       | JTON                  |  |  |
| RINA CONSULTING - CENTRO                     | SVILUPPO MATERIALI S   | PA   | IT                | Dr Luca PIEDIMON      | ITE                   |  |  |
| MARCEGAGLIA CARBON STEE                      | L SPA  |  | IT                | Dr Alessandro FER     | RAIUOLO               |  |  |
| DANIELI AUTOMATION SPA                       |  |  | IT                | Mr Andrea POLO        |                       |  |  |



| 800657 (2018) | CYBERMAN4.0                             |  |                      |                   |
|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-------------------|
|               | Cyber physical sy operations applied to | ystem-based approach for<br>o the rolling area | r intelligent data-d | riven maintenance |
| Info          | Type of Project                         | Research                                       | Duration (months)    | 42                |
|               | Total Budget                            | € 2,658,641                                    | Start Date           | 29/06/2018        |
|               | EU Contribution                         | € 1,595,185                                    | End date             | 29/06/2018        |
|               |   |  |                      |                   |

Abstract

Cyberman4.0 aims at turning maintenance strategy in steel industry from preventive to optimized predictive maintenance by experimental systems and tools built upon the Industry 4.0 enabling technologies proposing the Integrated Maintenance Model 4.0 (IMM4.0) applied into the rolling area. Investigations on new methods and experimental tools will validate approach and expected benefits like flexibility, machine uptime and costs. Four use cases will be developed considering flat products, an innovative rolling mill for long products the hot and cold rolling roll shop management for flat products connecting product quality and machine status as a valuable indicator of health awareness.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI UNIVERSITARI E DI PERFEZIONAMENTO<br>SANT'ANNA | IT      | Dr Valentina COLLA          |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| DANIELI AUTOMATION SPA   | IT      | Mr Andrea POLO              |
| TATA STEEL IJMUIDEN BV   | NL      | Dr Johan BERNARD            |
| RINA CONSULTING - CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA                          | IT      | Dr Fabio SANFILIPPO         |
| ACCIAIERIA ARVEDI SPA  | IT      | Mr Alessandro RIZZI         |
| TENOVA SPA   | IT      | Mr Claudio TREVISAN         |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH                                     | DE      | Mr Fabien NKWITCHOUA        |
| TBC  |         | tbc                         |



| <b>WHAM</b><br>Water and related energy hub advanced management system in steelworks  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Type of Project   | Research   | Duration (months)  | 42  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Budget  | € 2,159,818  | Start Date   | 29/06/2018  |  |  |  |  |
| EU Contribution   | € 1,295,891  | End date   | 29/06/2018  |  |  |  |  |
| The overall objective<br>developing an innovat<br>the water consumptio<br>project aims to set-u<br>system targeted to<br>Moreover innovative<br>implement diagnostic<br>malfunctioning by join<br>WHAM aims at lower<br>recycling of water wh<br>and optimization syste<br>improve the water ar<br>management of the d<br>and operating conditi<br>improvement of the e<br>units; • the minimizat<br>terms of energy and<br>production process •<br>wastewaters such as t | of the WHAM project is to rad<br>vive approach to improve the e<br>n, increasing the reusability by<br>p a widely deployable methor<br>industrial water networks wh<br>water treatment will be tes<br>c capabilities aiming at high<br>thy achieving an efficient steel<br>ing the water intake minimizir<br>ile assuring sufficient water que<br>em connected to the innovative<br>of related energy utilization by<br>ifferent water sources, includin<br>ons of each process; • the mi<br>energy efficiency of the water of<br>ion of the freshwater consump<br>chemical additives and improv-<br>the increase of water reusal<br>he cleaning solutions through t | ically change the current<br>ifficiency of the global with<br>the adoption of innovation<br>dology based on a cus-<br>nich are typically four<br>ted in several use cas-<br>hlighting water losses<br>works water circuit main<br>and the ecological foot p<br>uality for process condu-<br>e water treatment const<br>y achieving the following<br>grain water, depending<br>nimization of the coolin-<br>circuit by adjusting the<br>otions, by jointly reducing<br>the overall enviror<br>polity recycling back into<br>the adoption of innovati  | nt water paradigm, by<br>water system reducing<br>itive technologies. The<br>tomizable supervision<br>ad in the steelworks.<br>ses. Such system will<br>and water systems<br>nagement. Moreover<br>print incrementing the<br>action. The monitoring<br>itute powerful tools to<br>ag targets: • a correct<br>g on the requirements<br>an water losses; • the<br>operation mode of its<br>and the related costs in<br>amental impact of the<br>to the process current<br>we water treatments.  |  |  |  |  |
|   | WHAM<br>Water and related en<br>Type of Project<br>Total Budget<br>EU Contribution<br>The overall objective of<br>developing an innovat<br>the water consumption<br>project aims to set-u<br>system targeted to in<br>Moreover innovative<br>implement diagnostice<br>malfunctioning by join<br>WHAM aims at lower<br>recycling of water wh<br>and optimization syste<br>improve the water ar<br>management of the di<br>and operating conditii<br>improvement of the e<br>units; • the minimizat<br>terms of energy and<br>production process •<br>wastewaters such as t  | WHAM Water and related energy hub advanced manage Type of Project Research Total Budget € 2,159,818 EU Contribution € 1,295,891 The overall objective of the WHAM project is to rad developing an innovative approach to improve the ethe water consumption, increasing the reusability by project aims to set-up a widely deployable methor system targeted to industrial water networks wh Moreover innovative water treatment will be tess implement diagnostic capabilities aiming at high malfunctioning by jointly achieving an efficient steel WHAM aims at lowering the water intake minimizin recycling of water while assuring sufficient water quand optimization system connected to the innovative improve the water and related energy utilization by management of the different water sources, includin and operating conditions of each process; • the mi improvement of the energy efficiency of the water or units; • the minimization of the freshwater consumpterms of energy and chemical additives and improve production process • the increase of water reusative watewaters such as the cleaning solutions through t | WHAM         Water and related energy hub advanced management system in steelw         Type of Project       Research       Duration (months)         Total Budget       € 2,159,818       Start Date         EU Contribution       € 1,295,891       End date         The overall objective of the WHAM project is to radically change the current developing an innovative approach to improve the efficiency of the global of the water consumption, increasing the reusability by the adoption of innova project aims to set-up a widely deployable methodology based on a cus system targeted to industrial water networks which are typically four Moreover innovative water treatment will be tested in several use cas implement diagnostic capabilities aiming at highlighting water losses malfunctioning by jointly achieving an efficient steelworks water circuit ma WHAM aims at lowering the water intake minimizing the ecological foot precycling of water while assuring sufficient water quality for process condu and optimization system connected to the innovative water treatment const improve the water and related energy utilization by achieving the followir management of the different water sources, including rain water, depending and operating conditions of each process; • the minimization of the coolii improvement of the energy efficiency of the water circuit by adjusting the units; • the minimization of the freshwater consumptions, by jointly reducit terms of energy and chemical additives and improving the overall enviror production process • the increase of water reusability recycling back into wastewaters such as the cleaning solutions through the adoption of innovative waster such as the cleaning solutions through the adoption of innovative waster sources including ranorecele inthe constinue to the adoption of the coolii |  |  |  |  |

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| RINA CONSULTING - CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA                          | IT      | Ms Francesca MARCHIORI      |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| OPTIMIZACION ORIENTADA A LA SOSTENIBILIDAD SL                            | ES      | Mr Carlos LEYVA GUERRERO    |
| FERRIERE NORD SPA  | IT      | Dr Loris BIANCO             |
| BROCHIER TECHNOLOGIES  | FR      | Dr Laure PERUCHON           |
| SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI UNIVERSITARI E DI PERFEZIONAMENTO<br>SANT'ANNA | IT      | Dr Valentina COLLA          |
| DALMINE SPA  | IT      | Mr Fabio PRAOLINI           |
| SOFI FILTRATION OY   | FI      | Mr Ville HAKALA             |
| ARCELORMITTAL INNOVACION INVESTIGACION E INVERSION SL                    | ES      | Ms Elena PIEDRA FERNANDEZ   |



| 793505 (2018)                                       | WISEST  |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |
|---|---|-------------|---------|----------------------|------------|--|--|--|
|   | 4.0 Lean system integrating workers and processes   |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |
| Info  | Type of Project   | Research    | Du      | ration (months)      | 42         |  |  |  |
|   | Total Budget  | € 1,387,284 | Sta     | irt Date             | 29/06/2018 |  |  |  |
|   | EU Contribution   | €832,371    | End     | d date               | 29/06/2018 |  |  |  |
| Abstract  | <ul> <li>The project idea is to develop advanced tools to automatically collect information from workers and processes, integrate this Information correlating both data sets time wise and event wise and finally produce an assessment of the whole system and offer recommendations for improvement. The recommendations will aim to improve working conditions, safety, knowledge preservation and training (for the workers area) and improve quality and lead to lean operation &amp; maintenance (for the whole system composed of workers and industrial processes). The specific purpose is to integrate 14.0 and people in different Steel processes (like scrap management, steel production, final product preparation and dispatching, coil cutting in automotive industry, etc) in order to promote the application of Lean culture principles in steel industry in combination with IIoT and 14.0. Factors like energy consumption, safety, environmental and workers' health parameters at work place will be considered as KPI's associated to the lean oriented assessment of every process. Working topics are:</li> <li>Collection of information about workers position and health parameters (using wearable devices).</li> <li>eCollection of event oriented information from the processes (using PLCs signals and IIoT).</li> <li>eIntegration of all the factors, including safety &amp; health in processes lean performance.</li> </ul> |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |
| Coordinator   |   |             | Country | Scientific person in | n charge   |  |  |  |
| SUHALUR INNOVATION SLU                              |   |             | ES      | Mr Carlos URUENA     | Ą          |  |  |  |
| Partners  |   |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |
| UNIVERSIDAD POLITECNICA D                           | E MADRID  |             | ES      | Prof. Joaquin ORD    | IERES      |  |  |  |
| GESCRAP HUNGARY KORLATO                             | OLT FELELOSSEGU TARS  | ASAG        | HU      | Mrs Jaroslava VLA    | DYKOVA     |  |  |  |
| GESTAMP LOUNY S.R.O CZ Mr Jaime CAMPO               |   |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |
| ACEROS PARA LA CONSTRUCCIÓN S.A. ES Mrs Anna CASALS |   |             |         |                      |            |  |  |  |



| 788552 (2018) | QUALITY4.0   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
|               | Transparent product quality supervision in the age of Industry 4.0   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Info          | Type of Project  | Research  | Duration (months)   | 42  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Total Budget   | € 1,201,418   | Start Date  | 01/06/2018                                    |  |  |  |  |
|               | EU Contribution  | €720,851  | End date  | 30/11/2021                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Abstract      | In a world where steel products can be acquired through platforms like Alibaba.com and the steel market is flooded with cheap steel from Chinese overcapacity, European Steel producers urgently need differentiation as distance or referencing are not a protection anymore.   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|               | From steel customers' point of view, one main reason for the decision for a specific supplier is trust in the fact that the delivered product fulfills his individual requirements. Consequently only if the European Steel Industry succeeds to win customer-trust and solidifies client intimacy, it will achieve a durable competitive advantage and thus reduce pressure from world-wide imports |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|               | Consequently, this project aims to establish a new level of customer-supplier collaboration by means of the horizontal integration of quality information over the complete supply chain comprising the full exploitation of all available quality information and knowledge from the measurement up to the final product at downstream industries (e.g. car manufacturer).                          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|               | In this project an adaptive Quality4.0 platform will be developed which allows online analytics of large data streams to realise decisions on product quality and provide tailored information of high reliability that can be individually exchanged with customers to put a common focus on the manufacturing of highest quality goods.  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|               | A bidirectional customer/supplier exchange of quality relevant information is foreseen, enabling lower production costs, increased yield and improved identification of quality problems in stee production processes.   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|               | In times of challenging<br>strategic importance<br>platform instead of rea   | g global markets with very stro<br>for the European steel indust<br>acting on specific customer dem | ong competition from o<br>rry to proactively prom<br>nands. | outside Europe it is of<br>note such a common |  |  |  |  |
|               |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |

| Coordinator   | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH  | DE      | Dr Jens BRANDENBURGER       |
|   |         |                             |
| Partners  |         |                             |
| THYSSENKRUPP RASSELSTEIN GMBH   | DE      | Mr Christoph SCHIRM         |
| SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI UNIVERSITARI E DI PERFEZIONAMENTO<br>SANT'ANNA    | IT      | Dr Valentina COLLA          |
| CENTRE D'EXCELLENCE EN TECHNOLOGIES DE L'INFORMATION ET DE LA COMMUNICATION | BE      | Mr Stéphane MOUTON          |
| SIDENOR INVESTIGACION Y DESARROLLOSA  | ES      | Mr Asier ARTENGA            |



SANT'ANNA

| 753592 (2017)   | TRACKOPT   |                       |              |                      |                |  |
|---|--|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|--|
|   | Consistent ladle trac  | king for optimisation | of steel pla | nt logistics and p   | roduct quality |  |
| Info  | Type of Project  | Pilot&Demonstration   | Dur          | ation (months)       | 42             |  |
|   | Total Budget   | € 898,258             | Star         | rt Date              | 01/01/2018     |  |
|   | EU Contribution  | € 449,129             | End          | date                 | 30/06/2021     |  |
| Abstract  | The project will implement automated ladle tracking systems to ensure consistent factory-wide tracking of the product from steelmaking via casting to delivery. The wireless tracking system in harsh steelworks environment will provide mandatory input data for projects on digitalisation ("Industry 4.0"). Automated, reliable information on actual position of ladles result in increased factory output (avoided hold-ups or downgrading of products due to mix-up of ladles) and in improved safety in steelworks. Furthermore the ladle tracking system will be used to optimise ladle logistics during both smooth production conditions and in case of sudden disturbances in production plan. |                       |              |                      |                |  |
| Coordinator   |  |                       | Country      | Scientific person in | n charge       |  |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGS   | INSTITUT GMBH  |                       | DE           | Dr Birgit PALM       |                |  |
| Partners  |  |                       |              |                      |                |  |
| CENTRE D'EXCELLENCE EN TECHNOLOGIES DE L'INFORMATION ET DE LA COMMUNICATION |  | RMATION ET DE LA      | BE           | Mr Christophe POI    | NSARD          |  |
| STAHLWERK BOUS GMBH   |  |                       | DE           | Dr Arne TREPPSCH     | IUH            |  |
| SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI UNIVERSITARI E DI PERFEZIONAMENTO                 |  |                       | IT           | Dr Valentina COLL    | A              |  |



| 748878 (2017) | DISSI2M   | results of RECS-projects  | in the field of in   | tearated intelligent  |
|---------------|---|---|--|---|
|               | manufacturing and p   | public discussion of a roadm  | ap in this field   | egraiea intettigent   |
| Info          | Type of Project   | Accompanying<br>Measures  | Duration (months)  | 24  |
|               | Total Budget  | € 407,221   | Start Date   | 01/07/2017  |
|               | EU Contribution   | €407,221  | End date   | 30/06/2019  |
| Abstract      | In the year 2004 the f<br>Platform) has been w<br>"Integrated Intelligent<br>working group has be<br>proposals. In the mea<br>"Industry 4.0". The air | irst Strategic Research Agenda<br>vritten as common action of<br>Manufacturing" (I2M) was fi<br>een founded in the year 200<br>ntime this technological field i<br>n of this proposal is now to d | (SRA) of ESTEP (=Europ<br>the European Steel Ir<br>rom the very beginning<br>7 and has started to o<br>s in Europe better know<br>isseminate the results o | nean Steel Technology<br>ndustry. The topic of<br>g part of this SRA. A<br>create common RFCS<br>wn under the topic of<br>of all RFCS projects to |

this topic, to start a public consultation process about a just finished I2M-roadmap and to create a

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH                                     | DE      | Mr Norbert HOLZKNECHT       |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| ARCELORMITTAL ESPANA SA  | ES      | Mr Jose Ramon Laso AYUSO    |
| CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA  | IT      | Dr Fabio SANFILIPPO         |
| SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI UNIVERSITARI E DI PERFEZIONAMENTO<br>SANT'ANNA | IT      | Dr Valentina COLLA          |

sequence of future research topics in the field.



|                              | DDOLLOGDI AN  |             |                    |                      |            |  |  |
|------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------|--|--|
| 710066 (2016)                | DROMOSPLAN  |             |                    |                      |            |  |  |
|                              | Drones for autonomous monitoring of steel plants  |             |                    |                      |            |  |  |
|                              | Drones for anionom  | ,           | , pullis           |                      |            |  |  |
| Info                         | Type of Project   | Research    | Du                 | ration (months)      | 42         |  |  |
|                              | Total Budget  | € 1,857,589 | Sta                | rt Date              | 01/07/2016 |  |  |
|                              | EU Contribution   | € 1,114,553 | End                | d date               | 31/12/2019 |  |  |
| Abstract                     | Aim of this proposal is to evaluate the benefits arising from the application of Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) in steelworks. So far UAVs have been deployed for military applications or used in small but growing number of civil applications, but never systematically in the steel industry. The goal is to substitute men in complex and expensive operations as those related to the monitoring, maintenance and safety of steel plant infrastructures. The implementation of real use cases with autonomous flight in two steel plant (TKSE, ILVA) and the experimental feasibility for indoor applications will prove the benefits deriving from UAV technology. |             |                    |                      |            |  |  |
| Coordinator                  |   |             | Country            | Scientific person in | n charge   |  |  |
| CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIAL     | I SPA   |             | IT                 | Dr Roberto PIANC     | ALDINI     |  |  |
| Partners                     |   |             |                    |                      |            |  |  |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGS      | INSTITUT GMBH   |             | DE                 | Dr Jan POLZER        |            |  |  |
| CLEES CHRISTIAN-ALEXANDER    |   | DE          | Mr Christian CLEES | 5                    |            |  |  |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG |   |             | DE                 | Mr Tim KÖLSCHEI      | D          |  |  |
| MBDA ITALIA SPA              |   |             | IT                 | Dr Luca BANCALLA     | RI         |  |  |
| CARDIFF UNIVERSITY           |   |             | UK                 | Dr Dean STROUD       |            |  |  |



| 709669 (2016) | CYBER-POS                        |                            |                       |                     |
|---------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|               | Virtual design of c<br>factories | yber-physical production o | ptimization systems j | for long production |
| Info          | Type of Project                  | Research                   | Duration (months)     | 42                  |
|               | Total Budget                     | € 1,783,604                | Start Date            | 01/07/2016          |
|               | EU Contribution                  | € 1,070,163                | End date              | 31/12/2019          |

Abstract

Production technology in steel industry has reached a level that significant improvements can only be reached by through-process optimisation strategies instead of improving each process step separately. Therefore the connection of suitable technological models to describe process and product behavior, methods to find solutions for typical multi-criterial decisions and a strong communication between involved plants becomes mandatory.

Cyber-POS will develop a virtual simulation platform for the design of cyber-physical production optimization systems (CPPS) for long production facilities with special emphasis to thermal evolution and related material quality, leading to reduced energy consumption, shortened production time and improved product quality. Simulation and verification tools as well as a new IT framework for establishing the feasibility, safety and benefits of CPPS in the framework of "Steel Industry 4.0 Automation" will be introduced. Process (thermal, rolling, transport) models, material-quality models, logistics/scheduling models and communication (computers, software, networks) models are merged and used for production optimization, enabling fast dynamic and flexible reaction on changes in set-points, production routes, process disturbances or interruptions.

In this project the CPPS will be implemented at two long production facilities with the focus of reducing energy consumption plus reaching shortened production times at Mannstaedt (complex profiles) and at ArcelorMittal (rails) for increasing product quality.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH                                     | DE      | Dr Jan POLZER               |
|  |         |                             |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| ASINCO GMBH  | DE      | Dr Dirk ZANDER              |
| MANNSTAEDT GMBH  | DE      | Mr Hermann WOLF             |
| FUNDACION ITMA   | ES      | Dr Armindo GUERRERO         |
| ARCELORMITTAL ESPANA SA  | ES      | Mr Diego CARRASCAL          |
| SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI UNIVERSITARI E DI PERFEZIONAMENTO<br>SANT'ANNA | IT      | Dr Valentina COLLA          |



| 709553 (2016)  | ROBOHARSH  |   |                             |  |                            |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
|  | Robotic workstation<br>industry  | in harsh environme                                  | ental condi                 | itions to improve                            | safety in the steel        |
| Info   | Type of Project  | Pilot&Demonstration                                 | Du                          | ration (months)                              | 36                         |
|  | Total Budget   | € 1,924,678   | Sta                         | rt Date                                      | 01/07/2016                 |
|  | EU Contribution  | €962,339  | End                         | d date                                       | 30/06/2019                 |
|  |  |   |                             |  |                            |
| Abstract   | This project will dissen<br>developed over the las   | minate new design gui<br>t 10 years, primarily aris | dance for s<br>sing from RI | tructural stainless s<br>FCS-funded research | steel which has been<br>n. |
|  | Activities are mostly ta   | rgeted at design practit                            | ioners and i                | nclude:                                      |                            |
|  | <ul> <li>Updating and extend</li> </ul>  | ing the Design Manual f                             | or Structura                | al Stainless Steel (Th                       | ird Edition);              |
|  | <ul> <li>Translating the Design Manual from English into 9 languages;</li> </ul>                         |   |                             |  |                            |
|  | • Developing online design software and design apps in accordance with the new stainless Eurocode rules; |   |                             |  |                            |
|  | <ul> <li>National seminars;</li> </ul>   |   |                             |  |                            |
|  | • Recording webinars f   | or distance learning;                               |                             |  |                            |
|  | • Publishing articles in   | national engineering jo                             | urnals.                     |  |                            |
|  | Teaching resources aimed at engineering students will also be prepared.                                  |   |                             |  |                            |
|  |  |   |                             |  |                            |
|  |  |   |                             | _  |                            |
| Coordinator  |  |   | Country                     | Scientific person ir                         | n charge                   |
| SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI UNIVERSITARI E DI PERFEZIONAMENTO IT Dr Valentina COLLA<br>SANT'ANNA |  |   |                             | A  |                            |

| Partners                           |    |               |
|------------------------------------|----|---------------|
| POLYTEC SRL                        | ΙТ | Mr Dario ABBÀ |
| PSC AUTOMATIZARI SI INSTALATII SRL | RO | Mr Raul PAL   |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00030 | AUTOADAPT<br>Novel automatic ma<br>industrial deploymen | odel identification and onlin<br>nt of model-based material p | e parameter adaption<br>roperty process contr | n for supporting the<br>vol |
|--------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Info               | Type of Project   | Research  | Duration (months)                             | 42                          |
|                    | Total Budget  | € 1,976,527   | Start Date                                    | 01/07/2015                  |
|                    | EU Contribution   | € 1,185,916   | End date                                      | 31/12/2018                  |

Abstract

In the process route from hot-rolling to hot-dip galvanization, the homogeneity of the material properties often fails to meet increasing customer demands and there is an urgent need to improve processing systems here. Model-based automation is capable to solve this problem, but its value for the EU steel community is currently not fully exploited. Due to a cumbersome process of model generation, this technology is not widely deployed yet. The proposed expandable system aims to apply self-learning methods for adapting such automations to new products and plants. It will be implemented and tested in industrial scope. Easier commissioning will stimulate the industrial acceptance and distribution of model-based control, resulting in increased product quality for the EU steel industry.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH                                     | DE      | Mr Roger LATHE              |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| CENTRO SVILUPPO MATERIALI SPA  | IT      | Mr Luigi LANGELLOTTO        |
| SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI UNIVERSITARI E DI PERFEZIONAMENTO<br>SANT'ANNA | IT      | Dr Valentina COLLA          |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG   | DE      | Dr Thomas KEBE              |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00029 | GASNET                         |                         |                      |                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                    | Optimization of the steelworks | management of the proce | ess gases network wi | ithin the integrated |
| Info               | Type of Project                | Research                | Duration (months)    | 42                   |
|                    |                                |                         |                      |                      |
|                    | Total Budget                   | € 1,849,502             | Start Date           | 01/07/2015           |
|                    | EU Contribution                | € 1,109,701             | End date             | 31/12/2018           |

Abstract

The project aims at improving the off-gases management within steelworks by minimizing gas amount that is burned in torch, air emissions, environmental impact and costs related to the waste of a resource and of CO2 allowances. A decision support tool for process operators and process support team is also developed simulating gas networks and optimizing gases distribution, by considering all the operating constraints. System dynamics and correlations between energy demands and gases production are fundamental for this analysis, as considerable savings can be achieved through transients proper management. Multi-period and multi-objective optimization techniques are applied to face this challenging objective.

| Coordinator  | Country | Scientific person in charge |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|
| SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI STUDI UNIVERSITARI E DI PERFEZIONAMENTO<br>SANT'ANNA | IT      | Dr Valentina COLLA          |
| Partners   |         |                             |
| ARCELORMITTAL MAIZIERES RESEARCH S.A.                                    | FR      | Dr Valentine WEBER          |
| ARCELORMITTAL BREMEN GMBH  | DE      | Mr Santiago BASTIDA         |
| TATA STEEL NEDERLAND TECHNOLOGY B.V.                                     | NL      | Dr Pepijn PRONK             |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH                                     | DE      | Dipl. Ing. Andreas WOLFF    |



| RFSR-CT-2015-00028 | POWGETEG  |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
|                    | Power generation from hot waste gases using thermoelectrics   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Info               | Type of Project   | Research  | Duration (months)   | 42  |  |  |  |
|                    | Total Budget  | € 2,381,665   | Start Date  | 01/07/2015  |  |  |  |
|                    | EU Contribution   | € 1,428,999   | End date  | 31/12/2018  |  |  |  |
| Abstract           | The possibilities of th<br>temperatures well all<br>generators will be inst<br>components, material<br>power subsystem. The<br>power generation will<br>when combusting iror<br>such waste gases off<br>particle matter that of<br>generator, thus decreas<br>heat sources of a Gen<br>evaluation, in order to<br>unit and a demonstra-<br>about the requirement<br>construction that supp<br>study the techno-econ-<br>gases and the effect if<br>comparison with other<br>research results to oth | ermoelectric (TE) power gener<br>pove 550 °C will be determin<br>called in the waste gas of an iro<br>s and solutions need to be inte<br>ese requirements are determine<br>I now be applied and the nat<br>and steel process gases like bla<br>ten fluctuating in temperature<br>could lead to accretions on the<br>asing heat transfer, electrical po-<br>man integrated steel mill will be<br>be able to detailly describe the<br>ator, which will able to produce<br>nots to process control, power<br>boorts the TE generator in the we<br>nomic feasibility of implementia<br>t will have on energy efficiency<br>er steam based power produci-<br>ner industries. | ration using industrial g<br>ed in the PowGETEG<br>n and steel manufactur<br>grated in the TE genera<br>ed by the high tempera<br>ure of such waste gase<br>ast furnace gas or coke of<br>e, composition and flo<br>ne surface of the heat<br>ower production and eff<br>pe studied, supported b<br>ese waste gases. By testi<br>the about 1000 W, conc<br>conversion, heat excha-<br>vaste heat stream. These<br>ing TE generators in hig<br>of the integrated steel<br>ng technologies and ar | aseous waste heat at<br>project. Since the TE<br>ing process, advanced<br>tors and the electrical<br>ture level at which TE<br>es, that are produced<br>oven gas. Not only are<br>w, they also contain<br>exchanger of the TE<br>ficiency. Several waste<br>y both tests and data<br>ing both a bench scale<br>lusions can be drawn<br>anger design and the<br>e will then be used to<br>gh temperature waste<br>plant. This includes a<br>n extrapolation of the |  |  |  |
| Coordinator        |   | Count   | ry Scientific nerson i  | n charae  |  |  |  |

| Coordinator                          | Country | Scientific person in charge |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|--|
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH | DE      | Dr Ing. Frank MINTUS        |  |
| Partners                             |         |                             |  |
| FUNDACION CETENA                     | ES      | Mr Jesús ESARTE             |  |
| GENTHERM EUROPE GMBH                 | DE      | Mr Rüdiger SPILLNER         |  |
| THYSSENKRUPP STEEL EUROPE AG         | DE      | Mr Hans-Peter DOMELS        |  |
| THE UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW            | UK      | Prof. Andrew KNOX           |  |
|                                      |         |                             |  |



Partners

| DECD OF 2015 00025                   | DEVENDORODU  | C/T                    |           |                      |                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|
| KFSK-CT-2015-00027                   | PREVENTSECDUST   |                        |           |                      |                 |
|                                      | Prevention of second   | lary dust emissions in | ironmakiı | ng plants using dus  | st suppressants |
| Info                                 | Type of Project  | Research               | Du        | uration (months)     | 42              |
|                                      | Total Budget   | € 2,002,593            | Sta       | art Date             | 01/07/2015      |
|                                      | EU Contribution  | € 1,201,556            | En        | id date              | 31/12/2018      |
| Abstract                             | EU Contribution €1,201,556 End date 31/12/2018<br>The awareness of the importance of fine dust for human health increased strongly within the last<br>years and with it the legislative regulations with regard to both emissions and occupational health.<br>The project Prevention of secondary dust emissions in iron making plants using dust suppressants<br>(PreventSecDust) will provide a major step to decrease the secondary dust emissions in iron<br>making plants. It will cover all sources of secondary dust upstream to the blast furnace: Transport,<br>storage and mechanical processing of raw materials and products. Tests with locally atomized<br>aqueous dust suppressants showed good results with respect to dust suppression. However,<br>almost no basic knowledge exists about the mechanisms of dust generation, the limits of the<br>techniques or the influences on the processes involved. Finally, no technical devices exist, suitable<br>for continuous, reliable operation in the hostile environment. Monitoring and control concepts are<br>missing. The project starts with the investigation of the mechanisms of dust generation and<br>propagation to derive the governing conditions. Local dust concentrations and relevant conditions<br>will be measured at different locations and plants. This provides the knowledge necessary to<br>develop tailor-made techniques and measures. Pilot spraying devices will be installed and<br>extensive trials will be performed to derive guidelines for selection, concentration and dosing of<br>dust suppressants. The design of the spraying devices will be optimised for continuous operational<br>use with regard to effectiveness, maintenance and costs. Measuring and monitoring concepts will<br>be developed. As well, new concepts for conventional dust suppression methods will be developed<br>by DEM/CFD calculations. The new techniques will be completely assessed and will be integrated<br>in existing dust prevention concepts to provide a new basis for the Best-Available-Techniques. |                        |           |                      |                 |
| Coordinator                          |  |                        | Country   | Scientific person in | n charge        |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH |  |                        | DE        | Dipl. Ing. Kersten N | VIARX           |
|                                      |  |                        |           |                      |                 |

| ES | Ms Beatriz GONZALEZ FERNANDES |
|----|-------------------------------|
| AT | Dr Michael PRENNER            |
| UK | Dr Neil HAINES                |
| DE | Mr Schwalbe RALF              |
| AT | Mrs Sonja SCHADLER            |
|    | ES<br>AT<br>UK<br>DE<br>AT    |



Synopsis of RFCS Projects 2015-2018

### TGS9 : Factory-wide control, social and environmental issues

| RFSP-CT-2015-00026                   | PLANTTEMP   |                     |         |  |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------|--|---|
|                                      | Plant wide control of steel bath temperature  |                     |         |  |   |
| Info                                 | Type of Project   | Pilot&Demonstration | D       | uration (months)   | 36  |
|                                      | Total Budget  | € 804,981           | St      | tart Date  | 01/07/2015  |
|                                      | EU Contribution   | € 402,491           | E       | nd date  | 30/06/2018  |
| Abstract                             | The objective of the Pilot & Demonstration project is to develop an operator advisory system for through-process monitoring and control of the liquid steel temperature in order to improve the accuracy in meeting the target casting temperature with minimisation of energy and materic consumptions.  |                     |         | r advisory system for<br>order to improve the<br>energy and material |   |
|                                      | The through-process control system covers the complete process chain of electric steeln<br>from the superheating phase in the EAF up to the end of the casting process in the tundis<br>operator advisory system will evaluate the reliability of the information and give opera<br>advice regarding appropriate measurement procedures and optimised set-points for the pra<br>of the remaining treatment steps. For that purpose optimised measurement guidelines, mod<br>sensor based monitoring systems and predictive control strategies are combined and applied<br>the advisory system will help the operator to react in the optimal way on unscheduled vari<br>in the temperature evolution. The following benefits shall be achieved by the application<br>advisory system: |                     |         |  | electric steelmaking<br>ss in the tundish. The<br>and give operational<br>bints for the practices<br>guidelines, model and<br>ned and applied. Thus<br>nscheduled variations<br>he application of the |
|                                      | • Support of the operator in judging the accuracy and reliability of the temperature information and recommendations for optimized operational practice;  |                     |         |  |   |
|                                      | <ul> <li>Improved accuracy in meeting the target casting temperature;</li> </ul>  |                     |         |  |   |
|                                      | <ul> <li>Optimised resource efficiency with reduced electrical energy consumption;</li> </ul>   |                     |         |  |   |
|                                      | • Less interference with the casting speed, thus improved steel quality with higher reproducibility and productivity.   |                     |         |  |   |
|                                      | The operator advisory system will be implemented, tested and validated at a well-equipped and instrumented electric steelmaking plant with a 140 t DC electric arc furnace, 2 ladle furnaces, a vacuum degasser, a final stirring station and a six strand continuous billet caster.  |                     |         |  |   |
| Coordinator                          |   | (                   | Country | Scientific person ir   | n charge  |
| VDEH-BETRIEBSFORSCHUNGSINSTITUT GMBH |   | I                   | DE      | Dr Tobias KORDEL   |   |
| Partners                             |   |                     |         |  |   |

GEORGSMARIENHÜTTE GMBH

| Mr | Bernd | DET | TMER |  |
|----|-------|-----|------|--|
|    |       |     |      |  |

DE
